Choosing a Therma-Tru door means designing an inspired entrance with the confidence that it will perform for years to come.

Whether it's Classic or Contemporary – or somewhere in between – Therma-Tru offers a wide selection to complement the architecture of a home and a homeowner’s sense of style.

But it’s more than beauty that makes Therma-Tru the brand building professionals prefer most.* With a complete door system engineered with craftsman precision and backed by more than 50 years of industry experience, you can be confident that it will perform as exceptionally as it looks.

That's where the beauty of choosing Therma-Tru begins.

*Brand Use Study, 2018 Builder magazine.

Top: Classic-Craft American Style Collection, Geometric Glass with SDLs, Door – CCA2300XG, Sidelites – CCA2400XGSL, Finish – Shale
Right Page: Classic-Craft American Style Collection Door – CCA1125, Finish – Mulberry
# Table of Contents

**Introduction** ........................................... 2–35  
**NEW Products** ........................................... 4–10, 12–15  
Curb Appeal Inspiration ................................... 11,16  
Door Selections ................................................ 17–25  
Door System Components ................................. 26–27  
Decorative & Specialty Glass ............................ 28–33  
Impact Products .............................................. 34–35  

**Classic-Craft** .................................................. 36–115  
Decorative & Specialty Glass ............................. 36–44  
Accessories ...................................................... 45  
American Style Collection™ ............................. 46–59  
Mahogany Collection™ ..................................... 60–71  
Rustic Collection™ .......................................... 72–87  
Oak Collection™ .............................................. 88–99  
Canvas Collection™ ......................................... 100–115

**Fiber-Classic® & Smooth-Star®** .......................... 116–205  
Decorative & Specialty Glass ........................... 120–127  
Accessories ..................................................... 128  

**Steel** .......................................................... 206–229  
Profiles™ ......................................................... 206, 208–224  
Traditions ......................................................... 207–210, 225–229  
Decorative & Specialty Glass .......................... 209–210

**Fire Doors** ..................................................... 230–235

**Pulse®** .......................................................... 236–249

**Hinged Patio** ................................................... 250–257

**Door System Components** ................................ 258–267

**PrismaGuard™ Stain** ........................................... 268

**Same-Day. Stain Kit** ........................................... 269

**Special Quote Program** ..................................... 270

**3'6" Width Options Chart** ..................................... 271

**7'0" & 6'6" Height Options Charts** .......................... 272–273

**Product Details** ............................................... 274–275

**Index** .......................................................... 276–290

**Trade Resources** ............................................. 291

Uncompromising quality, inside and out.
Humble Roots

RELAXED | NATURAL | SIMPLE

Unplugged Lifestyles

Love of Local

Informal Surroundings

Casual and comfortable with a clean edge.
Celebrate Style with Our New Products

As homeowners focus on bringing their own personal style to life, Therma-Tru is elevating its product portfolio. After extensive research, we’ve uncovered the latest home design trends and have tailored our new product assortment accordingly.

Download the Elevate 2019 New Products brochure and explore new products at thermatru.com.

Modern design with a soft, livable touch.
TIMELESS TWIST
CHARMING | YOUTHFUL | TAILORED

Heritage Values
New Traditions
21st Century Style

A fresh, playful twist on traditional.

Therma-Tru® Doors
NEW Door Styles for Classic-Craft® American Style Collection™ Shaker-Style Doors

Discover a wide range of relaxed entryway styles created with premium flat profile divider bars and Shaker-style doors within the Classic-Craft American Style Collection. The portfolio expands to include a variety of casual looks designed to complement a variety of architectural styles, including High-Fashion Farmhouse, Simple Barn, and more.

Available in Classic-Craft, starting on page 46.

Note: See your Therma-Tru seller or visit www.thermatru.com for details on glass privacy ratings and designs, limited warranties and exclusions, and ENERGY STAR qualified products.

Top: Classic-Craft American Style Collection, Clear Glass with SDLs, Doors – CCA4940
Satin Etch Privacy & Textured Glass

NEW for Classic-Craft® Premium Entryways

With a pure, simple design aesthetic, Satin Etch glass welcomes natural light into the home while maintaining a high level of privacy. This fine-textured pearlescent glass makes a style statement and is ideal for a wide range of home styles with a modern or contemporary twist, including Mid-Century Modern, Simple Barn, High-Fashion Farmhouse and more.

Available in Classic-Craft, starting on page 46. Also available in Fiber-Classic and Smooth-Star, starting on page 116, Profiles and Traditions, starting on page 206 and Pulse, starting on page 236.

Note: See your Therma-Tru seller or visit www.thermatru.com for details on glass privacy ratings and designs, limited warranties and exclusions, and ENERGY STAR qualified products.

Top: Classic-Craft American Style Collection, Satin Etch Glass with SDLs, Doors – CCA82320XE, Finish – Raven
Simulated Divided Lites
For Fiber-Classic®, Smooth-Star®, Profiles™ & Traditions Doors

Create an entry tailored to the home’s overall look. Simulated divided lites now have endless color and finishing options, thanks to a new durable composite material. Explore new contemporary grid patterns, as well as classic looks, all with limitless color options for paint and stain and approved for use behind storm doors.

Available in Fiber-Classic and Smooth-Star, starting on page 116, and Profiles and Traditions, starting on page 206.

NEW Grid Patterns

Note: See your Therma-Tru seller or visit www.thermatru.com for details on glass privacy ratings and designs, limited warranties and exclusions, and ENERGY STAR qualified products.

Top: Smooth-Star, Clear Glass with SDLs, Door – S8691
NEW EnLiten™ Flush-Glazed Internal Blinds for Smooth-Star® Doors

Smooth-Star® doors with internal blinds featuring EnLiten™ flush-glazed designs deliver simplicity and convenience with contemporary appeal. Discover attractive, durable entry solutions for around the house, including patio, side and back doors allowing for optimal daylight and outdoor views, or complete privacy.

Available in Smooth-Star, starting on page 117.

Seamless style. Controllable privacy.
Discover casual elegance with the latest home design trends.

Bring out the best of a home’s style with a Therma-Tru® door.

With a wide array of door styles, Therma-Tru has something for everyone. From Traditional to Modern, the Architectural Home Styles Guide pairs stylish Therma-Tru doors with popular home design trends, giving you confidence that your door selection will add curb appeal while enhancing the home’s overall style.

NEW Therma-Tru® Door Surrounds

Add a beautiful, finished look to the entry with stylish, low-maintenance door surrounds from Therma-Tru. Discover a hand-selected assortment designed to complement the architectural details of virtually any home style. Create a cohesive look in the entry with authentic details for enhanced curb appeal.

Note: See your Therma-Tru seller or visit www.thermatru.com for details on limited warranties and exclusions.

Top: Classic-Craft Canvas Collection, Homeward Glass, Door – CCV89922, Door Surround – TDS-CCCFLT
Right Page Left: Door – Pulse Linea, Satin Etch Glass with Flat Lite Frame, Door – S1RXE, Sidelite – S801XESL, Finish – Ruby Red, Door Surround – TDS-FLTFLT
Right Page Top Right: Smooth-Star, Clear Glass with GBGs, Door – S1211, Sidelites – S1211SL, Door Surround – TDS-TRDFLT
Right Page Bottom Right: Smooth-Star, Sedona Glass, Door – S2650, Sidelites – S139SL; Clear Glass, Transom – 1922OT, Door Surround – TDS-CRSFLT
Polished style for the entryway.

- Features a low-maintenance, durable and trimmable polyurethane construction that resists moisture and insects, and won’t rot, warp, crack or split like wood. And, it won’t expand or contract in extreme temperatures.

- Available in smooth, paintable styles, as well as wood-grained options that can be painted or stained to complement the entry.

- Designed as part of Therma-Tru’s complete fiberglass door system and backed by the industry’s most comprehensive lifetime limited warranty.
Door Surrounds

Traditional Crossheads

**TDS-TRDPLN**
Plain Pilaster

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option A</th>
<th>Option B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Side</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5&quot;</td>
<td>7&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6&quot;</td>
<td>9&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TDS-TRDPLN-K**
Plain Pilaster – with Keystone

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option A</th>
<th>Option B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Side</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5&quot;</td>
<td>7&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6&quot;</td>
<td>9&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TDS-TRDFLU**
Fluted Pilaster

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option A</th>
<th>Option B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Side</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5&quot;</td>
<td>7&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6&quot;</td>
<td>9&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TDS-TRDFLU-K**
Fluted Pilaster – with Keystone

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option A</th>
<th>Option B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Side</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5&quot;</td>
<td>7&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6&quot;</td>
<td>9&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TDS-TRDFLT**
Flat Trim

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option A</th>
<th>Option B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Side</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5&quot;</td>
<td>7&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6&quot;</td>
<td>9&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TDS-TRDFLT-K**
Flat Trim – with Keystone

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option A</th>
<th>Option B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Side</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6&quot;</td>
<td>6&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6&quot;</td>
<td>9&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Dimensions listed are nominal and not actual. For dimensional data, see your Therma-Tru seller or visit [www.thermatru.com](http://www.thermatru.com).
Craftsman Cove Crossheads

- **TDS-CCCPLN**
  - Plain Pilaster – with End Cap
  - **Option A**
    - Side: 5”
    - Header: 9”

- **TDS-CRCPLN**
  - Plain Pilaster
  - **Option A**
    - Side: 5”
    - Header: 9”

- **TDS-CCCFLT**
  - Flat Trim – with End Cap
  - **Option A**
    - Side: 4”
    - Header: 9”
  - **Option B**
    - Side: 6”
    - Header: 9”

- **TDS-CRCFLT**
  - Flat Trim
  - **Option A**
    - Side: 4”
    - Header: 9”
  - **Option B**
    - Side: 6”
    - Header: 9”

---

Craftsman Step Crosshead

- **TDS-CRSFLT**
  - Flat Trim
  - **Option A**
    - Side: 4”
    - Header: 6”
  - **Option B**
    - Side: 6”
    - Header: 8”

---

Smooth Flat Trim

- **TDS-FLTFLT**
  - Flat Trim
  - **Option A**
    - Side: 4”
    - Header: 6”
  - **Option B**
    - Side: 4”
    - Header: 4”
  - **Option C**
    - Side: 6”
    - Header: 6”
  - **Option D**
    - Side: 6”
    - Header: 4”

---

Woodgrain Flat Trim

- **TDG-FLTFLT**
  - Flat Trim
  - **Option A**
    - Side: 4”
    - Header: 4”
  - **Option B**
    - Side: 4”
    - Header: 6”
  - **Option C**
    - Side: 6”
    - Header: 6”
  - **Option D**
    - Side: 6”
    - Header: 4”
The Power of Curb Appeal

Open the door to increased value with a stylish new Therma-Tru door. A new entry door can pay for itself – and then some – giving you and your customers more bang for your buck. Learn more at thermatru.com/curbappeal.

Perceived Value
A smart investment, a new Therma-Tru entry door can increase a home’s perceived value by **4.2%** or **$18,750** on average.*

Return On Investment
Homeowners who choose a stylish new Therma-Tru entry door can see **more than 2 times** the return on their investment.*

A smart investment.

**Lifetime Limited Warranty**
We stand behind more parts and for longer than other door companies because we make or specify everything that goes into our door system. A Therma-Tru fiberglass door system is backed by the industry’s most comprehensive lifetime limited warranty.

**Energy Efficiency**
In any region or climate, energy efficiency is key. More than 80% of Therma-Tru door and glass options are ENERGY STAR® qualified and National Fenestration Rating Council (NFRC) certified, helping save money on energy costs.

**Quality Testing**
Our doors, glass and components are held to high standards. We conduct thorough testing to help ensure that our products will live up to a homeowner’s toughest quality and performance expectations.

*Not based on actual home sales. Not a guarantee of investment returns, increase in value or selling price. Based on a nationwide survey of consumers’ estimates of perceived home value based on exterior appearance. Results may vary based on region and home style. Therma-Tru’s “National Home Valuation Study” was commissioned by Therma-Tru in 2015 and conducted by TNS, an independent provider of internet-based research.

Note: See your Therma-Tru seller or visit www.thermatru.com for details on limited warranties and exclusions, and ENERGY STAR qualified products.

Top Right: Smooth-Star, Axis Glass, Door – S1652, Sidelite – S1652SL
Right Page: Classic-Craft American Style Collection, Chinchilla Glass with SDLs, Door – CCA82310XJ, Finish – Raven
The Beauty of Choice

The architectural beauty of a Therma-Tru door is easy to see. With the look of real wood, rich panel details and intricate, handcrafted decorative glass designs, there are thousands of possibilities to suit the style of a home and express a homeowner’s personal style.

Door System Components
Have confidence in a door system made with genuine Therma-Tru components to meet the needs of many applications. More on pages 26–27.

Decorative & Specialty Glass
Complement any Therma-Tru door with a variety of glass shapes and designs. More on pages 28–33.

Door Selections
Find choices in design, texture and material with many configurations available to find the ideal door system. More on pages 18–25.

Finish Options
Complete the desired look with stain or paint. Explore 16 popular stain colors from PrismaGuard™ finish and Same-Day. Stain on pages 268–269.

Selecting a Door System

Therma-Tru pays close attention to regional and consumer trends to deliver choices designed to inspire. Keep these considerations in mind when choosing from our portfolio of door system products:

- What is the size of the doorway?
- What is the style of the home?
- Does the homeowner want to stain or paint the door?
- How much light or privacy is desired?

Also consider:
- Building codes specific to applications, such as house-to-garage, as well as regional weather conditions.
Door Selections

Choose from our many door selections to complement the architectural style of the home. The possibilities are endless from fiberglass and steel materials to wood-grained and smooth textures to stainable and paintable finishes.

**Classic-Craft® Collections** Pages 36–115

Find the right style for any personality. Choose from premium fiberglass entryways in four wood grains or a smooth surface that all rival custom wood.

**American Style Collection.**

**Mahogany Collection.**

**Rustic Collection.**

**Oak Collection.**

**Canvas Collection.**

Both Classic-Craft and Fiber-Classic are rated a Consumers Digest Best Buy in the fiberglass entry doors category.

Note: Finish colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in finishing or printing. See your Therma-Tru seller or visit www.thermatru.com for details on limited warranties and exclusions.
**Fiber-Classic® Collections** Pages 116–205
The industry's first fiberglass door delivers the look and feel of real Mahogany and Oak with excellent performance and value.

**Smooth-Star®** Pages 117–205
A smooth, ready-to-paint fiberglass door that offers excellent performance and value.

**Steel** Pages 206–229
Bring style and affordability together to create very attractive results with our steel doors.

**Pulse®** Pages 236–249
A contemporary series of door styles and glass designs that can be combined to make a bold statement.
See the difference.
Discover architecturally correct designs, exclusive glass options and rich, authentic finishes.

Classic-Craft® Premium Glass

- An exclusive collection of 12 decorative glass families, starting on page 36.
- Close attention to detail produces truly distinctive designs you won’t find anywhere else.
- More than 10% wider glass* welcomes more light into the home and creates a distinctive entryway.
- Fiberglass lite frames are made with the same material as the door to blend seamlessly with the rest of the entryway when stained or painted.
- All sidelites are made with flush-glazed glass for a truly seamless, consistent appearance.
- All clear glass options are Low-E, providing long-term energy efficiency.

*Comparison of Classic-Craft to other standard fiberglass doors with similar styles. Visit www.thermatru.com for details. Note: See your Therma-Tru seller or visit www.thermatru.com for details on limited warranties and exclusions.

Feel the difference.
Experience the integrity of a solid, precision-engineered entryway built for long-term durability, stability and peace of mind.

Architecturally correct for true classic beauty.
Doors designed to be architecturally correct, with proportions modeled after classic architectural principles, to create a more premium entryway.

Classic-Craft Premium Door

Up to 25% wider panels*

Standard Fiberglass Door

Premium – right down to the edge.
A solid hardwood square edge delivers a genuine wood appearance.

Standard fiberglass bullnose edge.
The bullnose profile, typical of other fiberglass doors, detracts from the authentic wood look.

The look of real wood.
Realistic wood grains that are virtually indistinguishable from high-grade wood doors, thanks to Therma-Tru’s AccuGrain technology.

Details that define a custom door.
Crisp, handcrafted elegance creates embossments that are deeper than standard fiberglass doors.

Compare for yourself.
Enhanced Weather Resistance
No more worries about rotting, warping or twisting. Classic-Craft premium entryways are tested and designed to resist extreme weather conditions and the damaging effects of moisture. Both the top and bottom of the door are protected by composite rails for a longer-lasting entryway.

Solid Security
Classic-Craft premium entryways feel solid and close with authority. A 4" wide beam of engineered lumber runs from the top to the bottom of the locking side of the door to add mass and rigidity, giving the door weight and a natural wood feel.

Excellent Durability
Built to stand up to the elements and years of wear, Classic-Craft’s fiberglass skins are thicker than other standard fiberglass doors to provide added durability and better long-term performance.

Higher R-Values
Classic-Craft premium entryways contribute to an energy-efficient home. A polyurethane foam core provides up to four times the insulating R-Value of wood.*

Edge-to-Edge Moisture Protection
Resist moisture at every turn – and along every edge. Classic-Craft premium entryways have hardwood and composite edges that help prevent moisture penetration.

*Comparison of fiberglass to wood doors (both without glass).
Note: See your Therma-Tru seller or visit www.thermatru.com for details on limited warranties and exclusions.
Bring home the authentic look of wood with the low-maintenance benefits of fiberglass. From front entry to patio, you will find flexible options to fit virtually every entrance with beautiful, energy-efficient, durable and secure fiberglass doors. Choose from a wide range of door styles and sizes, glass designs, and options to meet building codes. And Fiber-Classic entry doors are rated a Consumers Digest Best Buy for their exceptional warranty, breadth of style options and wood-grained texture.
Fiber-Classic® & Smooth-Star®

**Portfolio versatility.**
With many door styles in common and interchangeable glass designs between collections, it allows flexibility to find the right door, in the right texture, without compromises.

**On-trend surfaces.**
Available in a variety of textures, including grain choices with the look of real wood or a smooth, paintable alternative to steel. (Wood-grained images shown in Driftwood stain.)

**High-definition panel embossments.**
High-definition panel embossments are standard on all doors and sidelites.

---

**Fiber-Classic® & Smooth-Star® Glass**

- A portfolio of 15 interchangeable decorative glass designs, starting on page 120.
- Invite light into the home for a more brilliant interior with 22” wide glass in a Lip-lite frame, as well as flush-glazed options with 25–27” wide glass – starting on page 170.
- Lite frames are heat and fade resistant, and suitable for use with a storm door.
- Low-E glass is available for internal blinds, divided lites and clear glass, providing exceptional energy efficiency.

*Note: See your Therma-Tru seller or visit www.thermatru.com for details on limited warranties and exclusions.*
Door Construction

Fiber-Classic. and Smooth-Star. doors set the standard for beauty, quality and performance at an excellent value. Explore the craftsmanship and innovation of doors designed for long-lasting energy efficiency, durability and security.

1 Weather Resistance
Composite rails protect the door at the top and bottom edges to help block moisture that can wick into doors.

2 Security
An enhanced lock block combined with a 1-¼” engineered lumber lock stile increases rigidity and stability.

3 Durability
With very little maintenance, a fiberglass door can bring a home years of durability. Unlike wood, fiberglass will not warp or rot. And, unlike steel, it will not dent or rust.

4 R-Values
Built with a polyurethane foam core that offers up to four times the insulating R-Value of wood*, Therma-Tru fiberglass doors insulate against cold and heat for exceptional energy efficiency.

*Comparison of fiberglass to wood doors (both without glass).
Engineered to Work Together

Our complete door systems feature doors, glass and components engineered to work together to resist leaks and drafts, and help maintain energy efficiency and weather resistance.

1 **Sill and bottom sweep** form a tight seal against wind-driven moisture infiltration at the bottom of the door system and help channel moisture away from the home. **Sill pan** (recommended) adds an extra layer of protection to help keep moisture away from the subfloor.

2 **Corner seal pads** (inswing only) complete the seal between the sill cap, bottom sweep and weatherstrip to help block potential pathways where wind-driven moisture can infiltrate the bottom corner of the door system.

3 **Hinges** position the door to properly compress the weatherstrip to help form a tight, even seal against air and moisture infiltration when the door closes.

4 **Weatherstrip** is specifically engineered in a variety of profiles to provide the best possible fit with our door systems, helping to deliver a precise seal between the door and frame.
A Complete Door System

More than beautiful doors and glass; a complete door system includes the components used to assemble it. We manufacture or specify every aspect of a complete door system. The Therma-Tru® genuine components shown here are our premium options for long-lasting durability.

Multi-point locking system (recommended) engages the door and frame at three points from top to bottom, helping to preserve the weatherstrip’s seal even under wind pressure.

Lip-lite frame (shown right) features a compression seal against weather on the outside of the door and an adhesive seal against weather on the outside of the glass. Flush-glazed glass (shown left) is built directly into the door without a Lip-lite frame, featuring a high-performance adhesive weather seal inside and out.

A complete door system includes the components used to assemble it. We manufacture or specify every aspect of a complete door system. The Therma-Tru® genuine components shown here are our premium options for long-lasting durability.

Tru-Defense: The Ultimate Protection

Therma-Tru® Doors

Water Infiltration Cash Reimbursement Limit

- Latch and Deadbolt Lock with Standard Assembly: $250
- with a Therma-Tru® Sill Pan: $500
- Multi-Point Lock with Standard Assembly: $750
- with a Therma-Tru® Sill Pan: $1,500
- Multi-Point Lock with NAFS-Certi-fied Door System: $1,000
- with a Therma-Tru® Sill Pan: $2,000

*The Rider does not warrant workmanship of anyone who assembles or installs a Tru-Defense door system, nor any damages caused by improper handling, assembly or installation.
A Therma-Tru door system with decorative glass can create an entrance that makes a statement — one that says the homeowner has high standards for style, quality and craftsmanship.

- Our wide array of glass designs, from simple to intricate, reflect the home design trends and homeowner desires of today and tomorrow.

- Our glass designs are researched in the market to ensure they are highly rated in consumer preference.

- Numerous glass colors, textures, shapes and caming options are available to complement any door.

- All Low-E and clear glass panels are tempered or laminated to provide added safety.

Note: See your Therma-Tru seller or visit www.thermatru.com for details on ENERGY STAR qualified products.

Bottom: Classic-Craft Rustic Collection, Borrassa Glass, Door – CCR822215, Sidelites – CCR8000XHSL

Decorative & Specialty Glass

Triple-Pane Construction

All triple-pane decorative, as well as privacy and textured, glass panels are enclosed between tempered glass, offering superior quality and thermal performance.
Our decorative glass is handcrafted and built with all-glass bevels for premium quality.

From small to large, Therma-Tru offers various glass sizes and shapes. Explore options to meet homeowners’ needs for natural light without compromising their privacy.

Special Quote Program
Don’t sacrifice the look you want. With thousands of standard glass choices and additional glass options available through special quote, we can help you find the right look for virtually any home.
EnLiten™ Flush-Glazed Designs
For Classic-Craft®, Fiber-Classic®, & Smooth-Star® Doors & Sidelites

Simplified beauty. Resilient designs. With clean lines and seamless construction, EnLiten flush-glazed designs are perfect for today’s homes. Built for long-term performance, these doors and sidelites feature the sleek looks homeowners want and the stylish around-the-home solutions they need. Look for the (��) icon.

See the difference.
EnLiten flush-glazed designs provide a simple profile with no added embellishments around the glass.

Maximum views.
Create an airy, open feeling in the home with larger daylight openings. EnLiten® flush-glazed designs offer up to a 16% increase in visible glass area than conventional lite frames.

*Comparison of U-factor values of a flush-glazed full-lite door and a Lip-lite full-lite door, both with Low-E glass.
**Must be installed as part of a Therma-Tru door system in compliance with a Therma-Tru product approval. Impact-rated products not available.
Right Page Top Left: Fiber-Classic Oak Collection, Low-E Glass with GBGs, Door – 2150
Right Page Bottom Left: Smooth-Star, Internal Blinds, Doors – S2600
Right Page Right: Smooth-Star, Clear Glass with SDLs, Door – S4814, Sidelites – S4812SL
Durable by design.

Double- or triple-pane glass is built directly into the door with a high-performance dual adhesive weather seal. This delivers a clean seamless look with no lite frame or screw plugs, and reduces the potential for air and water infiltration, among other benefits.

Superior Sound Dampening
Doors with flush-glazed glass do a better job of dampening outside noise compared to a Lip-lite alternative.

11% More Energy Efficient
The Low-E glass used in flush-glazed doors delivers a clear view and is 11% more energy efficient than 1/2" Low-E glass in a Lip-lite frame.*

Withstands Winds Up to 167 mph
Door systems with flush-glazed glass are designed and tested to withstand wind forces up to 167 mph (DP-50).* (ASTM-E330)

Warranty riders for peace of mind.

EnLiten® Flush-Glazed Rider for Construction & Installation
Provides protection in case of accidental glass breakage during residential and multi-family construction or installation. Therma-Tru will replace the flush-glazed fiberglass door or sidelite.

EnLiten® Flush-Glazed Rider for Homeowners
Provides protection in case of glass-related failures due to manufacturer defect. Therma-Tru will furnish $300 toward installation and replace the flush-glazed fiberglass door or sidelite.
Low-E Glass

Factory-coated Low-E glass delivers exceptional energy efficiency.
Available in Classic-Craft, Fiber-Classic, Smooth-Star, Profiles, Traditions and Pulse. Look for the (Solar) icon.

In cold weather, Low-E glass can help reduce the loss of heat by reflecting the heat back inside the home.

In warm weather, Low-E glass reflects the sun’s rays off of the glass, helping to keep the interior of the home cool.

Privacy & Textured Glass

Therma-Tru. doors and sidelites can be fitted with our beautiful privacy and textured glass. This versatile assortment aligns with personal style and homeowner desires for privacy while allowing natural light to brighten the interior.

- Category includes diverse textures for individual design expression.
- Varying opacity levels range from 7–10.
- All privacy and textured glass options are triple-pane, providing thermal efficiency.
- Triple-pane construction also allows for an easy-to-clean surface.
- Available with two Lip-lite frame options, as well as seamless flush-glazed options, in select doors.

Internal Blinds

Enjoy the privacy and convenience of a cordless blind enclosed between glass. Control the desired level of light and privacy with the simplicity of a single handle.

- Protected between two panes of tempered glass for enhanced safety and performance.
- With no dangling cords, this is a kid- and pet-friendly choice.
- Blinds remain dust free, and glass is easier to clean than traditional blinds.
- Choose Low-E glass for improved energy efficiency or standard clear glass.
- **NEW** EnLiten™ flush-glazed designs and Impact-rated options available.

Available in Fiber-Classic®, Smooth-Star®, Profiles™ and Traditions doors and sidelites.

Divided Lites

Enhance the beauty of any home with a variety of divided lite options for entry and patio doors. Tailor the look with different texture, profile, width and color choices. See pages 126–127 for more.

- Coordinate with the home’s window patterns for a cohesive look and increased curb appeal.
- Choose from Colonial, Craftsman or Prairie styles to suit the home’s architectural details.
- Available glass options include elegant privacy and textured, as well as energy-efficient Low-E and clear glass.
Tough When You Need It. Beautiful Always.

High-Power Testing

Our Impact-rated doors pass a large missile impact test. We blast a 9 lb. 2” x 4” stud into the doors at 34 mph to prove they’re the better choice for strength and stability.

Impact-Rated Products

Therma-Tru offers Impact-rated doors and glass that can be used to meet high-wind and coastal region codes and regulations, offering excellent performance in extreme weather conditions while providing added protection.

1 Use the map as a guide to find out if you need product for WBDR or HVHZ.
Always confirm building code requirements in your area before buying.*

2 Use the icons to find available Therma-Tru product options in this catalog.

- STRUCTURAL DOOR + IMPACT GLASS = WBDR Option
  - Designed to withstand wind forces up to 167 mph (DP-50).
  - (ASTM E 1886 / ASTM E 1996)
  - Structural Fiberglass Door + Impact Laminated Glass with Impact Lip-Lite Frame = WBDR Option

- IMPACT DOOR + IMPACT GLASS = HVHZ Option
  - Designed to withstand wind forces up to 175 mph (DP-55).
  - (TAS 201 / TAS 203)
  - Impact Steel-Plate Reinforced Fiberglass Door + Impact Laminated Glass with Impact Lip-Lite Frame = HVHZ Option

WBDR / HVHZ Options: Look for this icon to find door and sidelite styles that can be configured for WBDR or HVHZ.

3 Verify that there is a Therma-Tru product approval specific to your area for the door system configuration before buying.*

4 Make sure the product is installed in compliance with the product approval to meet building codes.

The performance of the door system depends on how it is installed. Proper installation is required to comply with building codes.

*Product approvals show that the door system meets applicable codes when selected, assembled and installed as instructed. Note: See your Therma-Tru seller or visit www.thermatru.com for product approvals and installation instructions. Always confirm building code requirements in your area before buying. Follow weather and news reports to assess severe weather situations and obey local authorities’ shelter and evacuation orders. No product guarantees safety for persons or property, nor makes any premises hurricane- or impact-proof.

Right Page: Fiber-Classic Mahogany Collection, Maple Park Glass, Door – FCM900, Finish – Wildflower Honey
Other Considerations

**Fire Doors**

**Noise Reduction Doors**
Therma-Tru Sound Transmission Class- (STC) rated Noise Reduction doors deliver aesthetics with a commercial level of performance for residential projects. See page 204.
Villager™

Villager beautifully interprets the Craftsman chevron design with 1 bronze waterglass, 2 seeded glass, 3 clear bevels, 4 gray artique glass and caming. Artistically authentic in every detail.

Available in:
American Style Collection™
Canvas Collection.

Glass Privacy Rating

Note: Glass privacy ratings may be more or less than indicated, based on glass design and size of glass. Glass designs may differ from depiction due to size and hand craftsmanship of glass. See your Therma-Tru seller or visit www.thermatru.com for details on glass privacy ratings and designs.
Homeward

The balanced Mission-style pattern of Homeward invites light to cascade through its distinctive 1 clear bevels, 2 seeded glass and 3 gray artique glass. An ideal complement for a Transitional home design.

Available in:
- American Style Collection™
- Mahogany Collection™
- Rustic Collection™
- Oak Collection™
- Canvas Collection®

Glass Privacy Rating

Arcadia

With its timeless petal design, Arcadia combines 1 gray baroque glass, 2 seeded glass, 3 clear curved bevels and caming for a distinctive display that evokes a simpler time.

Available in:
- Mahogany Collection™
- Rustic Collection™
- Oak Collection™
- Canvas Collection®

Glass Privacy Rating
Augustine.

Augustine’s swirl leaf design adds that touch of elegance. Made of round wrought iron and 1 granite glass for the ultimate in privacy, Augustine pays homage to classic English styling.

Available in:
Mahogany Collection™
Rustic Collection™
Canvas Collection®

Glass Privacy Rating

Bella™

As its name suggests, Bella’s design is delicate and appealing, bringing together 1 clear bevels, 2 clear baroque glass, 3 rainglass, 4 seeded glass, 5 bronze waterglass and caming.

Available in:
Mahogany Collection™
Rustic Collection™
Oak Collection™
Canvas Collection®

Glass Privacy Rating

Note: Features a lite frame with an authentic wrought iron look in a black finish. Refer to the image on page 77 to see an example on a home.

Note: Glass privacy ratings may be more or less than indicated, based on glass design and size of glass. Glass designs may differ from depiction due to size and hand craftsmanship of glass. See your Therma-Tru seller or visit www.thermatru.com for details on glass privacy ratings and designs.
Arborwatch.

An eclectic interpretation of the Arts and Crafts movement, Arborwatch combines 1 narrow reed glass, 2 M seedy glass, 3 waterglass and came in a symmetrical arrangement accented by 4 pale amber glass, 5 amber artique glass and 6 clear bevels.

Available in:
- American Style Collection™
- Mahogany Collection™
- Rustic Collection™
- Oak Collection™
- Canvas Collection

Glass Privacy Rating
1 2 3 4 5 6 10

Borrassa.

A statement of strength and beauty, Borrassa combines linear and curved wrought iron with 1 hammered glass for the ultimate in privacy. Wrought iron decorative accents add an authentic Old World feel to this stately design.

Available in:
- Mahogany Collection™
- Rustic Collection™
- Canvas Collection

Glass Privacy Rating
1 2 3 4 5 6 10

Note: Features a lite frame with an authentic wrought iron look in a black finish. Refer to the image on page 71 to see an example on a home.
**Provincial.**

A unique diamond-based motif features 1 double waterglass, 2 clear bevels and caming surrounded by a 3 gray baroque glass border. Provincial captivates with stunning clarity.

Available in:
- Rustic Collection™
- Oak Collection™
- Canvas Collection®

Glass Privacy Rating

---

**Longford.**

The traditional design of Longford integrates a hint of a Celtic knot with 1 seeded glass, 2 clear bevels, 3 granite glass and caming. A timeless design ideal for entries where modest privacy is desired.

Available in:
- Mahogany Collection™
- Rustic Collection™
- Canvas Collection®

Glass Privacy Rating

---

Note: Glass privacy ratings may be more or less than indicated, based on glass design and size of glass. Glass designs may differ from depiction due to size and hand craftsmanship of glass. See your Therma-Tru seller or visit www.thermatru.com for details on glass privacy ratings and designs.
Cambridge™

Ornate and enchanting, Cambridge exhibits a traditional 19th century-inspired elegance with modest privacy using 1 glue chip glass, 2 clear curved bevels, 3 double waterglass and caming.

Available in:
Rustic Collection™
Oak Collection™
Canvas Collection®

Glass Privacy Rating

Zaha

Structured right angles are offset by dynamic curves in this high-energy design. Zaha features 1 oceana and 2 seedy glass, 3 clear and 4 multifaceted bevels, and caming to create a refreshing and unexpected elegance that appeals to Contemporary home styles.

Available in:
Mahogany Collection™
Rustic Collection™
Canvas Collection®

Glass Privacy Rating
Lucerna

Named for the beauty of light it reflects, Lucerna glass presents an elegant, updated fleur-de-lis pattern in a spectrum of 1 curved, 2 diamond and 3 rectangular bevels surrounded by smooth, swirling 4 barn wood and heavily textured 5 diamond border glass.

Available in:
Mahogany Collection™
Rustic Collection™
Oak Collection™
Canvas Collection®

Glass Privacy Rating

Privacy & Textured Glass

Geometric
A sleek cubic texture with a unique multidimensional view and ever-changing perspectives.

Glass Privacy Rating

Satin Etch
A fine-textured pearlescent glass that delivers a pure, simple design aesthetic.

Glass Privacy Rating

Note: Glass privacy ratings may be more or less than indicated, based on glass design and size of glass. Glass designs may differ from depiction due to size and hand craftsmanship of glass. See your Therma-Tru seller or visit www.thermatru.com for details on glass privacy ratings and designs.
**Chord**
A vertical flowing pattern reminiscent of waves on the water.

![Chord Image]

Glass Privacy Rating: 10

**Chinchilla**
A free-flowing configuration, presenting quiet lines and curves.

![Chinchilla Image]

Glass Privacy Rating: 10

**Rainglass**
An elegantly fashioned glass, featuring ripples of cascading water.

![Rainglass Image]

Glass Privacy Rating: 10

**Granite**
A coarse-grained arrangement with surface detail over the entirety of the glass.

![Granite Image]

Glass Privacy Rating: 10
Divided Lites

Enhance the beauty of any home with divided lites for entry and patio doors. Increase curb appeal by coordinating with window grid patterns for a cohesive look that suits the home’s architectural details.

Simulated Divided Lites (SDLs)

Wood-grained or smooth SDL bars adhere to the interior and exterior panes of tempered glass and can be stained or painted to complement the door and home. Look for the ( ) icon.

- 4-¼” and 5-½” flat profile bars are also used on solid-panel doors as door divider bars (DDBs). Look for the ( ) icon.
- (40.64 mm / 1.6 in.) Look for the ( ) icon.
- (107.95 mm / 4.25 in.) Look for the ( ) and ( ) icons.
- (139.70 mm / 5.5 in.) Look for the ( ) and ( ) icons.
- Note: Some door styles use a combination of 4-¼” and 5-½” divider bars. Look for the ( ) and ( ) icons.

Removable Wood Grilles

Removable wood grilles snap on and off the interior pane of tempered glass for easy cleaning. Can be stained or painted to complement the home décor. Look for the ( ) icon.

Bottom: Classic-Craft Canvas Collection, Low-E Glass with SDLs, Door – CCV940, Sidelites – CCV100SL, Transom – 19220T, Dentil Shelf
Clavos & Strap Hinges

Add a finishing touch of rustic flavor with decorative hardware in an authentic, hand-forged wrought iron look with a black finish. Includes pyramid and round clavos, as well as strap hinges.

Dentil Shelves

Complete the look with a dentil shelf for true Craftsman appeal or to complement other architectural elements around the house. Includes 4- and 16-block options.

*Pairs with 3’6” wide doors.
Featured Products

Popular looks designed to inspire.
The simple vertical lines and Shaker-style recessed panels of Classic-Craft American Style premium fiberglass entryways blend timeless looks with modern design for an entry that is the perfect complement to a variety of homes.
Classic-Craft® American Style Collection™

Features high-definition vertical Fir grain with Shaker styling, ideal for a variety of homes from Arts and Crafts to Contemporary and Modern.

Architectural Character

- Architecturally correct design – up to 25% wider panels.*
- Deeper embossments.
- Solid hardwood square edges.
- AccuGrain™ technology.
- More than 10% wider glass.*
- EnLiten™ flush-glazed designs.
- Exclusive glass designs.
- Low-E glass standard.

Heavier Construction

- 20% heavier construction.*
- Top and bottom composite rails.
- 4” full-length engineered lumber lock stile for added weight and rigidity.
- Thicker fiberglass skins.

Available Sizes

- 3’0” and 3’6” wide doors in 6’8” and 8’0” heights.
- 2-¼” of height trimmability allows flexibility to fit 80”–82-¼” and 96”–98-½” rough openings.

Finish Options

Classic-Craft American Style entryways can be stained or painted any color.

See the difference stain can make.
Explore PrismaGuard™ finish and Same-Day. Stain color options on pages 268–269.

Warranty Riders

- Tru-Defense. Warranty Rider eligible when properly assembled and installed with all Therma-Tru specified system components, in accordance with the Rider.

*Comparison of Classic-Craft® to other standard fiberglass doors with similar styles. Visit www.thermatru.com for details.

Note: Finish colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in finishing or printing. Glass privacy ratings may be more or less than indicated, based on glass design and size of glass. Glass designs may differ from depiction due to size and hand craftsmanship of glass. See your Therma-Tru seller or visit www.thermatru.com for more, including details on height trimmability, limited warranties and exclusions, Riders and ENERGY STAR qualified products.

Decorative Glass Designs

**Villager**  Page 50  
Glass Privacy Rating: 5

**Homeward**  Page 50  
Glass Privacy Rating: 4

**Arborwatch**  Page 51  
Glass Privacy Rating: 6

Also Available:

**Privacy & Textured Glass**  Page 52, 54

**Low-E Glass**  Page 53, 56

Glass Privacy Rating Scale

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clear</td>
<td>Opaque</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Simulated divided lites (SDLs) available.

**Caming Options**

- Black Nickel Caming (1D)
- Brushed Nickel Caming (1C)

Sticking Profiles

- Craftsman-Lite 2-Panel Flush-Glazed
- 1-Panel Shaker
Pairs with 3'6" wide doors.

Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.

Right Page: Classic-Craft American Style Collection, Arborwatch Glass with SDLs, Door – CCA9300, Sidelites – CCA9100SL

Villager

CCA222 3'0" x 6'8"
CCA8222 3'0" x 8'0"
CCA232 3'0" x 6'8"
CCA8232 3'0" x 8'0"
CCA3402SL 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8"
CCA3502SL 12" x 8'0" 14" x 8'0"
CCA212SL 3'0" x 6'8" 12" x 8'0" 14" x 8'0"

CCA8222 3'0" x 6'8" 12" x 8'0" 14" x 8'0"
CCA222 3'0" x 6'8" 12" x 8'0" 14" x 8'0"
CCA3402SL 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8" 12" x 8'0" 14" x 8'0"
CCA3502SL 12" x 8'0" 14" x 8'0"
CCA212SL 3'0" x 6'8" 12" x 8'0" 14" x 8'0"

CCA222 3'0" x 6'8" 12" x 8'0" 14" x 8'0"
CCA8222 3'0" x 6'8" 12" x 8'0" 14" x 8'0"
CCA232 3'0" x 6'8" 12" x 8'0" 14" x 8'0"
CCA8232 3'0" x 6'8" 12" x 8'0" 14" x 8'0"
CCA3402SL 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8" 12" x 8'0" 14" x 8'0"
CCA3502SL 12" x 8'0" 14" x 8'0"
CCA212SL 3'0" x 6'8" 12" x 8'0" 14" x 8'0"

CCA222 3'0" x 6'8" 12" x 8'0" 14" x 8'0"
CCA8222 3'0" x 6'8" 12" x 8'0" 14" x 8'0"
CCA232 3'0" x 6'8" 12" x 8'0" 14" x 8'0"
CCA8232 3'0" x 6'8" 12" x 8'0" 14" x 8'0"
CCA3402SL 12" x 6'8" 14" x 6'8" 12" x 8'0" 14" x 8'0"
CCA3502SL 12" x 8'0" 14" x 8'0"
CCA212SL 3'0" x 6'8" 12" x 8'0" 14" x 8'0"

Homeward

CCA87112 3'6" x 8'0"
CCA221 3'0" x 6'8"
CCA8221 3'0" x 8'0"
CCA87122 3'6" x 8'0"
CCA231 3'0" x 6'8"
CCA8231 3'0" x 8'0"

CCA87112 3'6" x 8'0"
CCA221 3'0" x 6'8"
CCA8221 3'0" x 8'0"
CCA87122 3'6" x 8'0"
CCA231 3'0" x 6'8"
CCA8231 3'0" x 8'0"

CCA221 3'0" x 6'8"
CCA8221 3'0" x 8'0"
CCA87112 3'6" x 8'0"
CCA221 3'0" x 6'8"
CCA8221 3'0" x 8'0"
CCA87122 3'6" x 8'0"
CCA231 3'0" x 6'8"
CCA8231 3'0" x 8'0"

HWRT 3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites
Continuous Sill Systems Only

HW30T 3'0" Door Only

*Pairs with 3'6" wide doors.

Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.

Right Page: Classic-Craft American Style Collection, Arborwatch Glass with SDLs, Door – CCA9300, Sidelites – CCA9100SL
Privacy & Textured Glass Options

Add the code to the blank in the style number for the desired door and glass combination. For details on glass options, see pages 42–43.

XG = Geometric
XC = Chord
XR = Rainglass
XN = Granite

*Pairs with 3’6” wide doors.

Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.

Bottom: Classic-Craft American Style Collection, Chord Glass with SDLs, Door – CCA260XC, Sidelites – CCA220XCSL, Dentil Shelf
Right Page: Classic-Craft American Style Collection, Low-E Glass with SDLs, Door – CCA230, Sidelites – CCA3400SL, Transom – 19220T
Low-E Glass

Key

- Flush-Glazed Glass (FG)
- Low-E Glass (LE)
- Simulated Divided Lites (SDL)

Optional Dentil Shelves

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>4-Block Dentil Shelf</th>
<th>16-Block Dentil Shelf</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Optional Dentil Shelves

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>4-Block Dentil Shelf*</th>
<th>16-Block Dentil Shelf</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

19210T

3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites
Continuous / Boxed Sill Systems
American Style Collection™ Shaker Doors & Sidelites

Explore premium Shaker-style entries both with and without glass. Many feature premium fiberglass divider bars to create unique styles designed to complement a wide range of architectural elements.

Privacy & Textured Glass

Privacy & Textured Glass Options

Add the code to the blank in the style number for the desired door and glass combination. For details on glass options, see pages 42–43.

XG = Geometric
XE = Satin Etch
XC = Chord
XJ = Chinchilla
XR = Rainglass
XN = Granite

Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.

Bottom: Classic-Craft American Style Collection, Chord Glass, Door – CCA82400XC, Finish – Driftwood
American Style Collection

Key

- Flush-Glazed Glass (FG)
- Simulated Divided Lites (SDLF3)
- Simulated Divided Lites (SDLF4)
- Simulated Divided Lites (SDLF5)
Low-E Glass

Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.

Bottom: Classic-Craft American Style Collection, Satin Etch Glass with SDLs, Door – CCA4910RXE, Sidelite – CCA2400XESL
## Classic-Craft American Style Collection

### Solid Panel

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCA1100</td>
<td>Driftwood</td>
<td>3'0&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA81100</td>
<td>Low-E Glass</td>
<td>3'0&quot; x 8'0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA1125</td>
<td>Driftwood</td>
<td>3'0&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA81125</td>
<td>Low-E Glass</td>
<td>3'0&quot; x 8'0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA1149</td>
<td>Driftwood</td>
<td>3'0&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA81149</td>
<td>Low-E Glass</td>
<td>3'0&quot; x 8'0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA1166</td>
<td>Driftwood</td>
<td>3'0&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA81166</td>
<td>Low-E Glass</td>
<td>3'0&quot; x 8'0&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.

Pair full-lite Shaker flush-gazed sidelites, also available in privacy and textured and Low-E glass, with solid-panel doors for natural light in the entry.
Featured Products

Popular looks designed to inspire.
Especially suited for European, Victorian and Colonial home styles, Classic-Craft Mahogany premium fiberglass entryways are a sophisticated, elegant option for homeowners looking to make a statement by creating dramatic, grand entrances.
Classic-Craft® Mahogany Collection™

Offers rich, warm wood tones in authentic Honduran Mahogany, especially suited for European, Victorian and Colonial homes.

Architectural Character

- Architecturally correct design – up to 25% wider panels.*
- Deeper embossments.
- Solid hardwood square edges.
- AccuGrain® technology.
- More than 10% wider glass.*
- EnLiten™, flush-glazed sidelites.
- Exclusive glass designs.
- Low-E glass standard.

Finish Options

Classic-Craft Mahogany entryways can be stained or painted any color.

See the difference stain can make. Explore PrismaGuard™ finish and Same-Day. Stain color options on pages 268–269.

Heavier Construction

- 20% heavier construction.*
- Top and bottom composite rails.
- 4” full-length engineered lumber lock stile for added weight and rigidity.
- Thicker fiberglass skins.

Available Sizes

- 3’0” wide doors in 6’8” and 8’0” heights.
- 2-½” of height trimmability allows flexibility to fit 80”–82-½” and 96”–98-½” rough openings.

Warranty Riders

Tru-Defense® Warranty Rider eligible when properly assembled and installed with all Therma-Tru specified system components, in accordance with the Rider.

WBDR / HVHZ Options: Look for this icon to find door styles that can be configured for WBDR or HVHZ.**


*Comparison of Classic-Craft to other standard fiberglass doors with similar styles. Visit www.thermatru.com for details.
**Please verify that there is a Therma-Tru Impact-rated product approval for the configuration before buying.

Note: Finish colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in finishing or printing. Glass privacy ratings may be more or less than indicated, based on glass design and size of glass. Glass designs may differ from depiction due to size and hand craftsmanship of glass. See your Therma-Tru seller or visit www.thermatru.com for more, including details on height trimmability, limited warranties and exclusions, Tru-Defense Rider, ENERGY STAR qualified products and product approvals.

Top: Classic-Craft Mahogany Collection, Zaha Glass, Door – CCM1851, Sidelites – CCM1851SL
Decorative Glass Designs

Borrassa®
Page 66
Glass Privacy Rating: 10

Homeward™
Page 64
Glass Privacy Rating: 4

Arcadia™
Page 64
Glass Privacy Rating: 5

Augustine®
Page 65
Glass Privacy Rating: 10

Bella™
Page 65
Glass Privacy Rating: 6

Arborwatch®
Page 66
Glass Privacy Rating: 6

Bella™
Page 65
Glass Privacy Rating: 6

Longford™
Page 67
Glass Privacy Rating: 8

Zaha®
Page 67
Glass Privacy Rating: 3

Lucerna®
Page 68
Glass Privacy Rating: 7

Also Available:
Privacy & Textured Glass Page 68
Low-E Glass Page 69

Caming Options
◆ Black Nickel Caming (1D)
◆ Brushed Nickel Caming (1C)
◆ Wrought Iron (1W)

Glass Privacy Rating Scale
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
Clear Opaque
Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.
Augustine®

Key
- Flush-Glazed Glass (FG)
- Black Nickel Caming (1D)
- Brushed Nickel Caming (1C)
- Wrought Iron (1W)

Note: Product images show exterior side of door.

Bella TM

Note: Coordinating sidelites feature granite glass without wrought iron.

Mahogany Collection

Classic-Craft®

65
Key

- Flush-Glazed Glass (FG)
- Black Nickel Caming (1D)
- Brushed Nickel Caming (1C)
- Wrought Iron (1W)

Note: Product images show exterior side of door.
Privacy & Textured Glass Options

The underlined codes within the style numbers indicate the available privacy and textured glass options. For details on glass options, see pages 42–43.

XG = Geometric
XE = Satin Etch
XC = Chord
XJ = Chinchilla
XR = Rainglass
XN = Granite

Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.

Right Page: Classic-Craft Mahogany Collection, Low-E Glass, Door – CCM200, Sidelites – CCM3300SL
Solid Panel

CCM60 3'0" x 6'8"
CCM701 3'0" x 6'8"
CCM801 3'0" x 6'8"
CCM890 3'0" x 8'0"

Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.

Bottom: Classic-Craft Mahogany Collection Door – CCM890; Low-E Glass, Sidelites – CCM8000SL
Right Page: Classic-Craft Mahogany Collection, Bonnasa Glass, Door – CCM81519
Featured Products

Popular looks designed to inspire.
Rustic
Collection™

Designed to complement American Southwest and European-inspired home styles, Classic-Craft Rustic premium fiberglass entryways feature casually elegant wood graining that can be coordinated with decorative glass and accessories to create enchanting entrances.
Classic-Craft® Rustic Collection™

Seamlessly blends Southwest and European styling with rustic wood grains to evoke Old World charm.

**Architectural Character**
- Architecturally correct design – up to 25% wider panels.*
- Deeper embossments.
- Solid hardwood square edges.
- AccuGrain® technology.
- More than 10% wider glass.*
- EnLiten™ flush-glazed sidelites.
- Exclusive glass designs.
- Low-E glass standard.

**Heavier Construction**
- 20% heavier construction.*
- Top and bottom composite rails.
- 4” full-length engineered lumber lock stile for added weight and rigidity.
- Thicker fiberglass skins.

**Available Sizes**
- 3’0” and 3’6” wide doors in 6’8” and 8’0” heights.
- 2-1/4” of height trimmability allows flexibility to fit 80”–82-1/2” and 96”–98-1/2” rough openings.

**Finish Options**
Classic-Craft Rustic entryways can be stained or painted any color.

See the difference stain can make. Explore PrismaGuard™, finish and Same-Day. Stain color options on pages 268–269.

**Warranty Riders**
- Tru-Defense. Warranty Rider eligible when properly assembled and installed with all Therma-Tru specified system components, in accordance with the Rider.
- WBDR / HVHZ Options: Look for this icon to find door styles that can be configured for WBDR or HVHZ.**

*Comparison of Classic-Craft to other standard fiberglass doors with similar styles. Visit www.thermatru.com for details.
**Please verify that there is a Therma-Tru Impact-rated product approval for the configuration before buying.
Note: Finish colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in finishing or printing. Glass privacy ratings may be more or less than indicated, based on glass design and size of glass. Glass designs may differ from depiction due to size and hand craftsmanship of glass. See your Therma-Tru seller or visit www.thermatru.com for more, including details on height trimmability, limited warranties and exclusions, Tru-Defense Rider, ENERGY STAR qualified products and product approvals.
Top: Classic-Craft Rustic Collection Door – CCR100
Decorative Glass Designs

Homeward®
Page 76
Glass Privacy Rating: 4

Arcadia®
Page 76
Glass Privacy Rating: 5

Augustine®
Page 77
Glass Privacy Rating: 10

Bella®
Page 78
Glass Privacy Rating: 6

Borrassa®
Page 79
Glass Privacy Rating: 10

Provincial®
Page 80
Glass Privacy Rating: 6

Longford®
Page 81
Glass Privacy Rating: 8

Cambridge®
Page 81
Glass Privacy Rating: 8

Zaha®
Page 82
Glass Privacy Rating: 3

Also Available:
Privacy & Textured Glass
Page 84
Low-E Glass
Page 85

Glass Privacy Rating Scale

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
Clear Opaque

Caming Options
◆ Black Nickel Caming (1D)
◆ Brushed Nickel Caming (1C)
◆ Brass Caming (1A)
◆ Wrought Iron (1W)

Panel Embossments

2-Panel Square Top – WS
2-Panel Soft Arch
4-Panel Round Top
Arched 2-Panel Soft Arch
Radiused 4-Panel Round Top
2-Panel Round Top
Radiused 2-Panel Round Top

2-Panel Plank Soft Arch
Arched 2-Panel Plank Soft Arch
1-Panel Plank Soft Arch
2-Panel Plank Round Top
Radiused 2-Panel Plank Round Top
Arched Full Plank
Full Plank
Radiused Full Plank
**Rustic Collection**

**Homeward**

![Homeward Door](image)

- CCR9925
  - 3'0" x 6'8"

- CCR9925SL
  - 12" x 6'8"
  - 14" x 6'8"

- HWRT
  - 3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
  - 3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites
  - Continuous Sill Systems Only

- HW30T
  - 3'0" Door Only

**Arcadia**

![Arcadia Door](image)

- CCR804029
  - 3'0" x 8'0"

- CCR820529
  - 3'0" x 8'0"

- CCR820029
  - 3'0" x 8'0"

- CCR822229
  - 3'0" x 8'0"

- CCR8009SL
  - 12" x 8'0"
  - 14" x 8'0"

- ARHRT
  - 3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
  - 3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites
  - Continuous / Boxed Sill Systems

- CC60T
  - 3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
  - 3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites
  - Continuous Sill Systems Only

- CC620T
  - 3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
  - 3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites
  - Continuous Sill Systems Only

- CC600T
  - 3'0" Door Only

**Note:** See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.

Right Page: Classic-Craft Rustic Collection, Augustine Glass, Door – CCR04027
Key

- Flush-Glazed Glass (FG)
- Black Nickel Caming (1D)
- Brushed Nickel Caming (1C)
- Wrought Iron (1W)

Note: Product images show exterior side of door.

Note: Coordinating sidelites feature granite glass without wrought iron.
Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.

Right Page: Classic-Craft Rustic Collection, Borrassa Glass, Door – CCR1515, Strap Hinges, Finish – Driftwood
Rustic Collection

Borrassa

Note: Product images show exterior side of door.

Key

- Flush-Glazed Glass (FG)
- Black Nickel Caming (1D)
- Brushed Nickel Caming (1C)
- Wrought Iron (1W)

Note: Coordinating sidelites feature hammered glass without wrought iron.
Provincial™

CCR30028
3'0" x 8'0"

CCR804028
3'0" x 8'0"

CCR820528
3'0" x 8'0"

CCR822228
3'0" x 8'0"

CCR3408SL
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"

CCR8008SL
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"

Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.
Bottom: Classic-Craft Rustic Collection, Provincial Glass, Doors – CCR804028
Longford™

CCR20523
3'0" x 6'8"

CCR820523
3'0" x 8'0"

CCR30023
3'0" x 6'8"

CCR80023
3'0" x 8'0"

CCR3407SL
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8"

CCR8007SL
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"

LFHRT
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites
Continuous / Boxed Sill Systems

LFET
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites
Continuous Sill Systems Only

LFRT
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites
Continuous Sill Systems Only

LF30T
3'0" Door Only

Cambridge™

CCR30026
3'0" x 6'8"

CCR80026
3'0" x 8'0"

CCR82226
3'0" x 8'0"

CCR822226
3'0" Door Only

CCR30023
3'0" x 6'8"

CCR82023
3'0" x 8'0"

CCR82223
3'0" x 8'0"

CCR3406SL
12" x 6'8"
14" x 8'0"

CCR8006SL
12" x 8'0"
14" x 8'0"

Key

Flush-Glazed Glass (FG)
Black Nickel Caming (1D)
Brushed Nickel Caming (1C)
Brass Caming (1A)

Note: Product images show exterior side of door.
Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.

Bottom: Classic-Craft Rustic Collection, Zaha Glass, Door – CCR1851, Sidelites – CCR1851SL, Finish – New Earth
Right Page: Classic-Craft Rustic Collection, Lucerna Glass, Door – CCR820032, Finish – Raven
### Rustic Collection

#### Lucerna

**Key**
- Flush-Glazed Glass (FG)
- Black Nickel Caming (1D)
- Brushed Nickel Caming (1C)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCR10022</td>
<td>3'0&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCR04022A</td>
<td>3'0&quot; x 8'0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCR20022</td>
<td>3'0&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCR20522</td>
<td>3'0&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCR20032</td>
<td>3'0&quot; x 8'0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCR40032</td>
<td>3'0&quot; x 8'0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCR820032</td>
<td>3'0&quot; x 8'0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCR20032A</td>
<td>3'0&quot; x 8'0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCR82032A</td>
<td>3'0&quot; x 8'0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCR820532A</td>
<td>3'0&quot; x 8'0&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Model Descriptions**
- **LCRT**: 3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
- **LCHRT**: 3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites
- **LCET**: 3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
- **LC30T**: 3'0" Door Only

**Sill Systems**
- Continuous Sill Systems Only
- Continuous / Boxed Sill Systems

**Dimensions**
- 12" x 6'8"
- 14" x 6'8"
- 12" x 8'0"
Privacy & Textured Glass

Privacy & Textured Glass Options
The underlined codes within the style numbers indicate the available privacy and textured glass options. For details on glass options, see pages 42–43.

Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.

Bottom: Classic-Craft Rustic Collection, Granite Glass, Door – CCR20520XN, Sidelites – CCR3400XNSL
Right Page: Classic-Craft Rustic Collection, Low-E Glass, Door – CCR20520
Rustic Collection

Low-E Glass

Key
- Flush-Glazed Glass (FG)
- Low-E Glass (LE)
Solid Panel

Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.

Key

WBDR / HVHZ Options
Featured Products

Popular looks designed to inspire.
With warm wood graining, Classic-Craft Oak premium fiberglass entryways are designed as the perfect complement to homes with Traditional styling.
Classic-Craft® Oak Collection™

Features warm wood grains with the look of classic Oak, suitable for homes with Traditional styling.

Architectural Character
- Architecturally correct design – up to 25% wider panels.*
- Deeper embossments.
- Solid hardwood square edges.
- AccuGrain technology.
- More than 10% wider glass.*
- EnLiten flush-glazed sidelites.
- Exclusive glass designs.
- Low-E glass standard.

Heavier Construction
- 20% heavier construction.*
- Top and bottom composite rails.
- 4” full-length engineered lumber lock stile for added weight and rigidity.
- Thicker fiberglass skins.

Available Sizes
- 2’8”, 3’0” and 3’6” wide doors in 6’8” and 8’0” heights.
- 2-1/8” of height trimmability allows flexibility to fit 80”–82-1/4” and 96”–98-1/4” rough openings.

Finish Options
Classic-Craft Oak entryways can be stained or painted any color.

Warranty Riders
- Tru-Defense. Warranty Rider eligible when properly assembled and installed with all Therma-Tru specified system components, in accordance with the Rider.
- WBDR / HVHZ Options: Look for this icon to find door styles that can be configured for WBDR or HVHZ.**

*Comparison of Classic-Craft to other standard fiberglass doors with similar styles. Visit www.thermatru.com for details.
**Please verify that there is a Therma-Tru Impact-rated product approval for the configuration before buying.
Note: Finish colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in finishing or printing. Glass privacy ratings may be more or less than indicated, based on glass design and size of glass. Glass designs may differ from depiction due to size and hand craftsmanship of glass. See your Therma-Tru seller or visit www.thermatru.com for more, including details on height trimmability, limited warranties and exclusions, Tru-Defense Rider, ENERGY STAR qualified products and product approvals.

Top: Classic-Craft Oak Collection, Bella Glass, Door – CC114B, Sidelites – CC2080BSL, Transom – BEBHT
Right Page: Classic-Craft Oak Collection, Provincial Glass, Door – CC97, Sidelites – CC2040SL, Transom – CC420T
Decorative Glass Designs

Homeward. Page 92
Glass Privacy Rating: 4

Arcadia. Page 92
Glass Privacy Rating: 5

Bella. Page 93
Glass Privacy Rating: 6

Arborwatch. Page 93
Glass Privacy Rating: 6

Provincial. Page 94
Glass Privacy Rating: 6

Cambridge. Page 95
Glass Privacy Rating: 8

Lucerna. Page 96
Glass Privacy Rating: 7

Also Available:
Privacy & Textured Glass
Page 97

Low-E Glass
Page 97

Caming Options
- Black Nickel Caming (1D)
- Brushed Nickel Caming (1C)
- Brass Caming (1A)

Glass Privacy Rating Scale
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
Clear Opaque

Removable wood grilles available.
Homeward™

CC109
3’0” x 6’8”

CC2060SL
12” x 6’8”
14” x 6’8”

CC3009SL
12” x 8’0”
14” x 8’0”

CC2279SL
12” x 6’8”
14” x 6’8”

CC2160SL
12” x 6’8”
14” x 6’8”

CC1019SL
12” x 6’8”
14” x 6’8”

CC600T
12” x 6’8”
14” x 6’8”

CC600T
3’0” Door Only

CC9922
3’0” x 6’8”

CC89922
3’0” x 8’0”

CC89924
3’0” x 8’0”

CC9926
3’0” x 6’8”

CC9925SL
12” x 6’8”
14” x 8’0”

CC89925SL
12” x 8’0”
14” x 8’0”

HWRT
3’0” door + (2) 12” sidelite
3’0” door + (2) 14” sidelite
Continuous Sill Systems Only

HW30T
3’0” Door Only

CC9925
3’0” x 6’8”

CC9926
3’0” x 8’0”

CC89925
12” x 6’8”
14” x 8’0”

CC89926
12” x 8’0”
14” x 8’0”

Continuous Sill Systems Only

Arcadia™

CC119
3’0” x 6’8”

CC109
3’0” x 6’8”

CC99
3’0” x 6’8”

CC999
3’0” x 8’0”

CC839
2’8” x 6’8”
3’0” x 6’8”

CC45
2’8” x 6’8”

CC79
3’0” x 6’8”

CC19
3’0” x 6’8”

CC620T
3’0” door + (2) 12” sidelite
3’0” door + (2) 14” sidelite
Continuous / Boxed Sill Systems

CC600T
3’0” Door Only

ARHRT
3’0” door + (2) 12” sidelite
3’0” door + (2) 14” sidelite
Continuous Sill Systems Only

Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.
**Key**
- Flush-Glazed Glass (FG)
- Black Nickel Caming (1D)
- Brushed Nickel Caming (1C)

---

**Bella**

- CC111B 3'0” x 6’8”
- CC114B 3’0” x 6’8”
- CC901B 3’0” x 6’8”
- CC900B 3’0” x 6’8”
- CC110B 3’0” x 6’8”
- CC113B 3’0” x 6’8”
- CC112B 3’0” x 6’8”

**Arborwatch**

- CC220B 3’0” x 6’8”
- CC810B 3’0” x 6’8”
- CC1020B 3’0” x 6’8”

---

**BEBHRT**
- 3’0” door + (2) 12” sidelites
- 3’0” door + (2) 14” sidelites
- Continuous / Boxed Sill Systems

**BEET-B**
- 3’0” door + (2) 12” sidelites
- 3’0” door + (2) 14” sidelites
- Continuous Sill Systems Only

---

**Oak Collection**

- CC111B
- CC1423
- CC1424
- CC81423SL
- CC1418
- CC81418
- CC81420

---

**Key**
- Flush-Glazed Glass (FG)
- Black Nickel Caming (1D)
- Brushed Nickel Caming (1C)
Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.

Bottom: Classic-Craft Oak Collection, Provincial Glass, Door – CC97, Sidelites – CC2040SL, Transom – CC420T
Right Page: Classic-Craft Oak Collection, Cambridge Glass, Door – CC96, Sidelites – CC2044SL
Key
- Flush-Glazed Glass (FG)
- Black Nickel Caming (1D)
- Brushed Nickel Caming (1C)
- Brass Caming (1A)
Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.
Bottom: Classic-Craft Oak Collection, Lucerna Glass, Door – CC922, Sidelites – CC3412SL
Privacy & Textured Glass

Low-E Glass with Divided Lites

Key

XG = Geometric
XE = Satin Etch
XC = Chord
XJ = Chinchilla
XR = Rainglass
XN = Granite

Flush-Glazed Glass (FG)
Low-E Glass (LE)
Black Nickel Caming (1D)
Brushed Nickel Caming (1C)
Removable Wood Grilles (RG)
Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.

Solid Panel

Key
- Flush-Glazed Glass (FG)
- Low-E Glass (LE)
- WBDR / HVHZ Options
Classic-Craft®
Entry Doors

Featured Products
Popular looks designed to inspire.
The first premium smooth, paintable fiberglass door to carry the Therma-Tru® brand name, Classic-Craft Canvas is designed for homeowners seeking the aesthetics of a sleek, modern entryway that can be adapted to suit multiple styles.
Classic-Craft® Canvas Collection

Creates a sleek, modern entryway with a smooth, paintable surface for virtually unlimited color options both inside and out.

Architectural Character

- Architecturally correct design – up to 25% wider panels.*
- Deeper embossments.
- Solid hardwood square edges.
- More than 10% wider glass.*
- EnLiten™ flush-glazed designs.
- Exclusive glass designs.
- Low-E glass standard.

Finish Options

Classic-Craft Canvas entryways can be painted any color.

Heavier Construction

- 20% heavier construction.*
- Top and bottom composite rails.
- 4” full-length engineered lumber lock stile for added weight and rigidity.
- Thicker fiberglass skins.

Available Sizes

- 3'0” wide doors in 6'8” and 8'0” heights.
- 2-½” of height trimmability allows flexibility to fit 80”–82-½” and 96”–98-½” rough openings.

Warranty Riders

- Tru-Defense. Warranty Rider eligible when properly assembled and installed with all Therma-Tru specified system components, in accordance with the Rider.
- WBDR / HVHZ Options: Look for this icon to find door styles that can be configured for WBDR or HVHZ.**

*Comparison of Classic-Craft to other standard fiberglass doors with similar styles. Visit www.thermatru.com for details.

**Please verify that there is a Therma-Tru Impact-rated product approval for the configuration before buying. Note: Finish colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in finishing or printing. Glass privacy ratings may be more or less than indicated, based on glass design and size of glass. Glass designs may differ from depiction due to size and hand craftsmanship of glass. See your Therma-Tru seller or visit www.thermatru.com for more, including details on height trimmability, limited warranties and exclusions, Tru-Defense Rider, ENERGY STAR qualified products and product approvals.
Decorative Glass Designs

**Villager**  Page 104  Glass Privacy Rating: 5
**Homeward**  Page 104  Glass Privacy Rating: 4
**Arcadia**  Page 105  Glass Privacy Rating: 5
**Augustine**  Page 106  Glass Privacy Rating: 10
**Bella**  Page 106  Glass Privacy Rating: 6

**Arborwatch**  Page 107  Glass Privacy Rating: 6
**Borrassa**  Page 108  Glass Privacy Rating: X
**Provincial**  Page 108  Glass Privacy Rating: 10
**Longford**  Page 109  Glass Privacy Rating: 8
**Cambridge**  Page 110  Glass Privacy Rating: 8

**Zaha**  Page 110  Glass Privacy Rating: 3
**Lucerna**  Page 111  Glass Privacy Rating: 7

Also Available:
**Privacy & Textured Glass**
Page 112

**Low-E Glass**
Page 113

Glass Privacy Rating Scale

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
Clear Opaque

Simulated divided lites (SDLs) and removable wood grilles available.

**Caming Options**
- Black Nickel Caming (1D)
- Brushed Nickel Caming (1C)
- Brass Caming (1A)
- Wrought Iron (1W)

Panel Embossments

- 4-Panel Square Top
- 2-Panel Plank Soft Arch
- 2-Panel Square Top – WS
- 2-Panel 3/4 Top
- Craftsman-Lite 1-Panel Plank
- 6-Panel
- Arched 2-Panel Plank Soft Arch
- 3-Panel
- 5-Panel
Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.

Right Page: Classic-Craft Canvas Collection, Homeward Glass, Door – CCV9925, Sidelites – CCV911SL, Transom – HWRT
Key

- **Flush-Glazed Glass (FG)**
- **Black Nickel Caming (1D)**
- **Brushed Nickel Caming (1C)**
- **Simulated Divided Lites (SDL)**

Optional Dentil Shelf

4-Block Dentil Shelf

Available for all Craftsman-style Canvas Collection doors.
Canvas Collection

Augustine™

Note: Product images show exterior side of door.

Bella™

Note: Coordinating sidelites feature granite glass without wrought iron.

Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.
Arborwatch

Key

- Flush-Glazed Glass (FG)
- Black Nickel Caming (1D)
- Brushed Nickel Caming (1C)
- Wrought Iron (1W)

Optional Dentil Shelf

4-Block Dentil Shelf
Available for all Craftsman-style Canvas Collection doors.
Key
- Flush-Glazed Glass (FG)
- Black Nickel Caming (1D)
- Brushed Nickel Caming (1C)
- Wrought Iron (1W)

Canvas Collection

Longford

Note: Product images show exterior side of door.
Canvas Collection

Cambridge™

Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.

Zaha

Note: Product images show exterior side of door.
**Key**

- **Flush-Glazed Glass (FG)**
- **Black Nickel Caming (1D)**
- **Brushed Nickel Caming (1C)**
- **Brass Caming (1A)**

---

**Flush-Glazed Glass (FG)**

**Brass Caming (1A)**

**Black Nickel Caming (1D)**

**Brushed Nickel Caming (1C)**

---

**Lucerna.**

---

**Key**

- **Continuous Sill Systems Only**
- **Continuous / Boxed Sill Systems**

---

**Canvas Collection**

**Classic-Craft®**

---

**LCHRT**

- **ZHHRT**

---

**LC30T**

- **LCET**

---

**LCRT**

- **LC30T**

---

**LCRT**

- **LC30T**

---

**LCRT**

- **LC30T**

---

**LCRT**

- **LC30T**

---

**LCRT**

- **LC30T**

---

**LCRT**

- **LC30T**

---

**LCRT**

- **LC30T**

---

**LCRT**

- **LC30T**

---

**LCRT**

- **LC30T**

---

**LCRT**

- **LC30T**

---

**LCRT**

- **LC30T**

---

**LCRT**

- **LC30T**

---

**LCRT**

- **LC30T**

---
Privacy & Textured Glass with Divided Lites

Privacy & Textured Glass Options

The underlined codes within the style numbers indicate the available privacy and textured glass options. For details on glass options, see pages 42–43.

XG = Geometric  XE = Satin Etch  XC = Chord  XJ = Chinchilla  XR = Rainglass  XN = Granite

CCV05012XC  CCV05012XN  3'0" x 6'8"
CCV820512XC  CCV820512XN  3'0" x 8'0"
CCV606012XC  CCV606012XN  3'0" x 8'0"
CCV806012XC  CCV806012XN  3'0" x 8'0"
CCV05020XC  CCV05020XN  3'0" x 6'8"
CCV930XG  CCV930XC  CCV930XJ  CCV930XR  CCV930XN  3'0" x 6'8"
CCV940XG  CCV940XC  CCV940XJ  CCV940XR  CCV940XN  3'0" x 6'8"
CCV960XG  CCV960XC  CCV960XJ  CCV960XR  CCV960XN  3'0" x 6'8"
CCV9850XGSL  CCV9850XCSL  CCV9850XJSL  CCV9850XRSL  CCV9850XNSL  3'0" x 6'8"
CCV920XG  CCV920XC  CCV920XJ  CCV920XR  CCV920XN  3'0" x 6'8"
CCV930XG  CCV930XC  CCV930XJ  CCV930XR  CCV930XN  3'0" x 6'8"
CCV960XG  CCV960XC  CCV960XJ  CCV960XR  CCV960XN  3'0" x 6'8"
CCV9850XGSL  CCV9850XCSL  CCV9850XJSL  CCV9850XRSL  CCV9850XNSL  3'0" x 6'8"
CCV920XG  CCV920XC  CCV920XJ  CCV920XR  CCV920XN  3'0" x 6'8"
CCV930XG  CCV930XC  CCV930XJ  CCV930XR  CCV930XN  3'0" x 6'8"
CCV960XG  CCV960XC  CCV960XJ  CCV960XR  CCV960XN  3'0" x 6'8"
CCV9850XGSL  CCV9850XCSL  CCV9850XJSL  CCV9850XRSL  CCV9850XNSL  3'0" x 6'8"
**Low-E Glass with Divided Lites**

Canvas Collection

Key
- Flash-Glazed Glass (FG)
- Low-E Glass (LE)
- Simulated Divided Lites (SDL)
- Removable Wood Grilles (RG)

Optional Dentil Shelf
- Available for all Craftsman-style Canvas Collection doors.
Low-E Glass

Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.

Right Page: Classic-Craft Canvas Collection Door – CCV220
Solid Panel

Key

- Flush-Glazed Glass (FG)
- Low-E Glass (LE)
- WBDR / HVHZ Options

Optional Dentil Shelf

4-Block Dentil Shelf
Available for all Craftsman-style Canvas Collection doors.
Wood grains to suit any style.

Choose from two wood-grained collections for the perfect fiberglass door to fit a variety of home styles at an excellent value. Fiber-Classic Mahogany complements rich wood tones in home interiors, extending the look to the outside with beauty and elegance. Fiber-Classic Oak is the door that started the fiberglass revolution, featuring the distinctive look of natural Oak graining.

Top: Fiber-Classic Mahogany Collection, Pembridge Glass, Door – FCM86550
Bottom: Fiber-Classic Oak Collection, Riserva Glass, Door – FC8529
Smooth-Star®

Smooth-Star is the answer when the best look for the home is delivered in a sleek, paintable package. The more attractive and durable alternative to steel, Smooth-Star fiberglass doors are ready-to-paint with crisp, clean contours that meet the needs of homeowners seeking more color options for their doorways.

Top: Bottom: Smooth-Star, Low-E Glass with SDLs, Door – S84816, Sidelites – S8000SL
Bottom: Smooth-Star, Maple Park Glass, Door – S6107

Smooth, paintable surfaces.

Smooth-Star is the answer when the best look for the home is delivered in a sleek, paintable package. The more attractive and durable alternative to steel, Smooth-Star fiberglass doors are ready-to-paint with crisp, clean contours that meet the needs of homeowners seeking more color options for their doorways.
Fiber-Classic® & Smooth-Star® Fiberglass Doors

Therma-Tru gives the homeowner options to choose the style that best fits their personality and home without compromise. Fiber-Classic and Smooth-Star share many door styles in common. And the available glass families cross over between door collections. Find flexible options to fit virtually every entrance from front entry to patio to utility doors.

Fiber-Classic & Smooth-Star fiberglass doors offer:

- High-definition panel embossments.
- Composite top and bottom rails.
- 1-¼” engineered lumber lock stiles.
- 22-½” lock block in Fiber-Classic and 12-½” lock block in Smooth-Star.
- Durable, long-lasting fiberglass skins.

WBDR Options: Look for this icon to find door styles that can be configured for WBDR.*

WBDR / HVHZ Options: Look for this icon to find door styles that can be configured for WBDR or HVHZ.*


Warranty Riders
- Tru-Defense. Warranty Rider eligible when properly assembled and installed with all Therma-Tru specified system components, in accordance with the Rider.

*Please verify that there is a Therma-Tru Impact-rated product approval for the configuration before buying.
Note: Finish colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in finishing or printing. See your Therma-Tru seller or visit www.thermatru.com for more, including details on limited warranties and exclusions, Riders, ENERGY STAR qualified products and product approvals.
More than a sidelite. Vented sidelites from Therma-Tru let the homeowner enjoy the added curb appeal of an elegant front entry unobstructed by a screen door. Choose from convenient specialty glass options or eye-catching decorative designs. In fact, only Therma-Tru offers vented sidelites with decorative glass. Look for the ( ) icon.

- Sturdy stiles and hinges make the unit work as a small swinging door.
- Wide patio mullions provide dependable operation.
- Multi-point lock and continuous system help provide security and stability.
- Convenient removable screens – available in bronze and white – are designed for worry-free use.

**Available Configurations:**

![Single Door with Vented Sidelites (Inswing Only)](image)

![Double Doors with Vented Sidelites (Inswing Only)](image)
Decorative & Specialty Glass Designs

Blackstone®  Page 129

Traditional English design meets 1 clear curved bevels, 2 rainglass and caming to create the distinctive styling of Blackstone. Entries get the best of both privacy and simple refinement.

Glass Privacy Rating

Crystalline™  Page 132

This time-honored design features geometric styling brought to life with 1 glue chip glass, 2 glue chip bevels, 3 clear bevels and caming. Offering modest privacy, Crystalline is a shining example of traditional decorative glass with lasting beauty.

Glass Privacy Rating

Sedona  Page 134

Art meets glass in Sedona where Arts and Crafts simplicity is designed with 1 slump glass, 2 clear bevels, 3 clear artique glass and caming.

Glass Privacy Rating

Note: Glass privacy ratings may be more or less than indicated, based on glass design and size of glass. Glass designs may differ from depiction due to size and hand craftsmanship of glass. See your Therma-Tru seller or visit www.thermatru.com for details on glass privacy ratings and designs.
Salinas. Page 138

1 Oceana glass and wrought iron come together to create a cheerful entry glass design that offers the ultimate in privacy with yesterday's charm.

Glass Privacy Rating

1 10

Maple Park. Page 141

With hints of Mission style and the American Southwest, Maple Park provides a sophisticated appearance with 1 waterglass, 2 clear bevels, 3 granite glass and caming. The curved design adds unique appeal.

Glass Privacy Rating

1 6 10

Avonlea. Page 144

The dainty leaf design seemingly grows upward in this elegant glass design. Light pours through Avonlea's 1 clear baroque glass and 2 bronze waterglass surrounded by black nickel caming.

Glass Privacy Rating

1 4 10
**Saratoga** Page 146

Saratoga evokes a certain urban sophistication while offering modest privacy with its ① clear bevels, ② diamond glass, ③ reed glass and caming. The geometric pattern bridges both modern and traditional designs.

**Texas Star** Page 148

Beautifully crafted with ① clear bevels, ② curved bevels, ③ clear waterglass, ④ granite glass, ⑤ glue chip glass and brushed nickel caming, there’s no mistaking the inspiration for this recognizable design. Strong, independent and all-American.

**Wellesley** Page 150

Simple yet charming, Wellesley’s Victorian-inspired design uses ① clear baroque glass, ② clear curved bevels, ③ waterglass, ④ granite glass and caming to add beauty to any entry.

Note: Glass privacy ratings may be more or less than indicated, based on glass design and size of glass. Glass designs may differ from depiction due to size and hand craftsmanship of glass. See your Therma-Tru seller or visit www.thermatru.com for details on glass privacy ratings and designs.
Riserva

Riserva decorative glass features a combination of linear and curved wrought iron elements that create a simple yet graceful design. Riserva features 1 oceana glass for privacy with a look that enhances a wide variety of home styles, including Mediterranean, Old World and Southwest.

1 Glass Privacy Rating

Concorde

There’s just something friendly about Concorde’s cheery four-leaf design. 1 Glue chip glass, 2 clear curved bevels, 3 clear glass and caming make up its Old World charm.

Kensington

Kensington speaks European elegance while offering modest privacy with its 1 clear bevels, 2 glue chip glass, 3 granite glass and caming.

1 Glass Privacy Rating
**Frosted Images**

Page 169

Delicate and ornate, Frosted Images offers a high privacy rating with an elegant aesthetic achieved with the simplicity of 1 white-frosted glass.

1

Glass Privacy Rating

Note: Glass privacy ratings may be more or less than indicated, based on glass design and size of glass. Glass designs may differ from depiction due to size and hand craftsmanship of glass. See your Therma-Tru seller or visit www.thermatru.com for details on glass privacy ratings and designs.

---

**Pembridge**

Page 162

Simplistic in its design, Pembridge features a field of 1 hammered glass framed by 2 gray baroque glass and 3 multifaceted bevels. A central diamond shape adds a decorative touch.

1

Glass Privacy Rating

Note: The use of gray baroque glass varies based on glass size.

---

**Axis**

Page 166

Simple and smart, Axis combines 1 narrow reed glass in horizontal and vertical arrangements to create contrast and modest privacy. A vertical band of 2 clear glass bevels completes this linear design, ideal for Modern home styles.

1

Glass Privacy Rating

Note: The use of gray baroque glass varies based on glass size.

---

**Fiber-Classic® & Smooth-Star®**

Page 124

Simple and smart, Axis combines 1 narrow reed glass in horizontal and vertical arrangements to create contrast and modest privacy. A vertical band of 2 clear glass bevels completes this linear design, ideal for Modern home styles.
Internal Blinds  Page 180
Internal blinds provide the privacy and convenience of a cordless blind enclosed between glass. A single-hand operator opens, closes and tilts the blinds to control the desired level of privacy and light.
1 Single-Hand Operator
2 Privacy Bar

Screen Vented  Page 183
Screen vented lites offer a built-in screen for ventilation, featuring a gliding operation and sash locking system.

Privacy & Textured Glass  Page 170

**Geometric**
Glass Privacy Rating 7

**Satin Etch**
Glass Privacy Rating 10

**Chord**
Glass Privacy Rating 10

**Chinchilla**
Glass Privacy Rating 10

**Rainglass**
Glass Privacy Rating 8

**Granite**
Glass Privacy Rating 10

Also Available: Low-E & Clear Glass  Page 184
Simulated Divided Lites (SDLs) with Grilles Between Glass (GBGs)

Choose wood-grained or smooth-textured SDL bars layered over flat bronze GBG bars to achieve the most authentic divided lite look.

Look for the (1) icon.

Simulated Divided Lites (SDLs)

Wood-grained or smooth SDL bars are adhered to the interior and exterior panes of tempered glass. Can be stained or painted any color to complement the door and home.

Look for the (1 2) icons.

Grilles Between Glass (GBGs)

Contour or flat GBG bars are thermally sealed between two panes of tempered glass for the convenience of a smooth, easy-to-clean glass surface.

Look for the (1) icon.

Removable Wood Grilles

Removable wood grilles snap on and off the interior pane of tempered glass for easy cleaning. Can be stained or painted to complement the home décor.

Look for the (2) icon.

*Available in Special Quote Program.

Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.

Right Page: Smooth-Star, Clear Glass with SDLs, Door – S82103, Sidelites – S8000SL
Fixed Grilles

Fixed grilles are molded as part of the lite frame on the interior and exterior panes of tempered glass. Can be stained or painted to complement the home décor.

Look for the (◆) icon.

SDL Bar Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grained</th>
<th>Smooth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(28.6 mm / 1.125 in.)</td>
<td>Look for the (1) icon.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Smooth</th>
<th>Grained</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(28.6 mm / 1.125 in.)</td>
<td>Look for the (2) icon.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Smooth</th>
<th>Grained</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(88.9 mm / 3.5 in.)</td>
<td>Look for the (2) icon.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GBG Bar Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Flat</th>
<th>Contour</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(20 mm / 0.787 in.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(18 mm / 0.708 in.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GBG Color Options

White  | Almond  | Bronze  | Tan*  | Stone*

Key

- Simulated Divided Lites (SDL)
- Simulated Divided Lites (SDLF1)
- Simulated Divided Lites (SDLF2)
- Flat or Contour, White or Color Grilles Between Glass (GBGF / GBGC)
- Removable Wood Grilles (RG)
- Fixed Grilles (FXG)
Clavos & Strap Hinges

Add a finishing touch of rustic flavor with decorative hardware.

Dentil Shelves

Complete the look with a dentil shelf for true Craftsman appeal.

*Not recommended for use behind storm doors or to be painted dark colors, if exposed to direct sunlight.

Bottom: Fiber-Classic Mahogany Collection, Chord Glass with SDLs, Door – FCM608XC, Sidelites – FCM6126XCSL, Dentil Shelf
**Blackstone®**

**Fiber-Classic® Mahogany**

Blackstone® Glass Continues on next page.

---

**Key**

- No Stile Lines
- Black Nickel Caming (1D)
- Brushed Nickel Caming (1C)
- Ventilated Sidelite (No Impact)
  - (6'6" & 6'8" only in 12" & 14")
  - (8'0" only in 14")
- WBDR Options
- WBDR / HVHZ Options
  - 6'6" Height Available
  - 7'0" Height Available

---

**Fiber-Classic® Oak**
Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.

Right Page: Fiber-Classic Mahogany Collection, Blackstone Glass, Door – FCM765; Rainglass, Sidelites – FCM12101XRSL
Transoms can be stained or painted to match a Fiber-Classic or Smooth-Star door system.
Smooth-Star®

Crystalline Glass  Continues on next page.
Crystalline™ Glass

Continued

*Not recommended for use behind storm doors or to be painted dark colors, if exposed to direct sunlight.

Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.

Sedona™

Fiber-Classic® Mahogany

---

Transoms can be stained or painted to match a Fiber-Classic or Smooth-Star door system.
*Available with flat lite frame only.
**Not recommended for use behind storm doors or to be painted dark colors, if exposed to direct sunlight.

Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.

Right Page: Smooth-Star, Sedona Glass, Door – S887, Sidelites – S867SL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Width</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FC16SL</td>
<td>12&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC131SL</td>
<td>12&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC195PSL</td>
<td>12&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC101SL</td>
<td>12&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC193PSL</td>
<td>12&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot; x 8'0&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Right Page: Smooth-Star, Sedona Glass, Door – S887, Sidelites – S867SL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Width</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S139</td>
<td>2'6&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>2'10&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S141</td>
<td>2'6&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>2'10&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Right Page: Smooth-Star, Sedona Glass, Door – S887, Sidelites – S867SL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Width</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S95</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>3'0&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S91</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>3'0&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S887</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>3'0&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S211</td>
<td>2'6&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S6025</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>3'0&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S8604</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>3'0&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S932</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>3'0&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83152</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>3'0&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1905T
3’0” door + (2) 12” sidelites
3’0” door + (2) 14” sidelites
Continuous Sill Systems Only

19520T
3’0” door + (2) 12” sidelites
3’0” door + (2) 14” sidelites
Continuous Sill Systems Only

Transoms can be stained or painted to match a Fiber-Classic or Smooth-Star door system.

Optional Dentil Shelf**
4-Block Dentil Shelf
Available for all Craftsman-style Smooth-Star doors.

**Available for 8’0” & 8’8” Smooth-Star only in 12” and 14” widths.

Key
- No Stile Lines
- Black Nickel Caming (1D)
- Brushed Nickel Caming (1C)

Flat Lite Frame
- Vented Sidelite (No Impact)
- 6’6” Height Available
- 7’0” Height Available
Fiber-Classic® Mahogany

Fiber-Classic® Oak

Note: Product images show exterior side of door.

Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.

Right Page: Fiber-Classic Mahogany Collection, Salinas Glass, Doors – FCM865
Key

- No Stile Lines
- Wrought Iron (1W)
- Vented Sidelite (No Impact) (6’0” & 6’8” only in 12” & 14”)

WBDR Options

WBDR / HVHZ Options

6’6” Height Available

7’0” Height Available
**Smooth-Star®**

*Not recommended for use behind storm doors or to be painted dark colors, if exposed to direct sunlight. Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.*

---

**Fiber-Classic® & Smooth-Star.**

Note: Product images show exterior side of door.
Maple Park Glass

Fiber-Classic® Mahogany

- FCM900
  - 2'8" x 6'8"
  - 2'10" x 6'8"
  - 3'0" x 6'8"

- FCM1006
  - 2'8" x 6'8" †
  - 2'10" x 6'8" †
  - 3'0" x 6'8" †

- FCM902
  - 2'8" x 6'8"
  - 2'10" x 6'8"
  - 3'0" x 6'8"

- FCM901
  - 2'8" x 6'8"
  - 2'10" x 6'8"
  - 3'0" x 6'8"

- FCM886
  - 2'8" x 6'8"
  - 2'10" x 6'8"
  - 3'0" x 6'8"

- FCM6107
  - 2'8" x 6'8"
  - 2'10" x 6'8"
  - 3'0" x 6'8"

- FCM6108
  - 2'8" x 6'8"
  - 2'10" x 6'8"
  - 3'0" x 6'8"

- FCM609
  - 2'8" x 6'8"
  - 2'10" x 6'8"
  - 3'0" x 6'8"

Fiber-Classic® Oak

- FCO00
  - 2'8" x 6'8" †
  - 2'10" x 6'8" †
  - 3'0" x 6'8" †

- FCO1006
  - 2'8" x 6'8" †
  - 2'10" x 6'8" †
  - 3'0" x 6'8" †

- FCO902
  - 2'8" x 6'8"
  - 2'10" x 6'8"
  - 3'0" x 6'8"

- FCO777
  - 2'8" x 6'8"
  - 2'10" x 6'8"
  - 3'0" x 6'8"

- F81957P
  - 2'8" x 8'0"
  - 2'10" x 8'0"
  - 3'0" x 8'0"

- F81982P
  - 2'8" x 8'0"
  - 2'10" x 8'0"
  - 3'0" x 8'0"

- FCO903
  - 2'8" x 6'8"
  - 2'10" x 6'8"
  - 3'0" x 6'8"

---

**Key**
- No Stile Lines
- Black Nickel Caming (1D)
- Brushed Nickel Caming (1C)
- Wrought Iron (1W)

**Optional Dentil Shelf**
- 4-Block Dentil Shelf
  - Available for all Craftsman-style Fiber-Classic Mahogany Collection doors.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fiber-Classic Mahogany Collection, Maple Park Glass, Door – FCM609</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Smooth-Star®</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>Flat lite frame</td>
<td>*Available with flat lite frame or Impact-rated lite frame only. **Not recommended for use behind storm doors or to be painted dark colors, if exposed to direct sunlight. Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2'10&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>Impact-rated lite frame</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3'0&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Available with flat lite frame or Impact-rated lite frame only.
**Not recommended for use behind storm doors or to be painted dark colors, if exposed to direct sunlight.

Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.

Right Page: Fiber-Classic Mahogany Collection, Maple Park Glass, Door – FCM609
Transoms can be stained or painted to match a Fiber-Classic or Smooth-Star door system.

Key
- No Stile Lines
- Black Nickel Caming (1D)
- Brushed Nickel Caming (1C)
- Flat Lite Frame
- Vented Sidelite (No Impact) (6’6” & 6’8” only in 12” & 14”)
- WBDR Options
- WBDR / HVHZ Options
- 6’6” Height Available
- 70” Height Available

Optional Dentil Shelf**
4-Block Dentil Shelf Available for all Craftsman-style Smooth-Star doors.
Fiber-Classic® Mahogany

- **FCM758**: 2'8" x 6'8", 2'10" x 6'8", 3'0" x 6'8"
- **FCM1027**: 2'8" x 6'8", 2'10" x 6'8", 3'0" x 6'8"‡
- **FCM764**: 2'8" x 6'8", 2'10" x 6'8", 3'0" x 6'8"‡
- **FCM761**: 2'8" x 6'8", 2'10" x 6'8", 3'0" x 6'8"‡
- **FCM896**: 2'8" x 6'8", 2'10" x 6'8", 3'0" x 6'8"
- **FCM968**: 2'8" x 6'8", 2'10" x 6'8", 3'0" x 6'8"
- **FCM966**: 2'8" x 6'8", 2'10" x 6'8", 3'0" x 6'8"
- **FCM785**: 2'8" x 8'0", 2'10" x 8'0", 3'0" x 6'8"‡
- **FCM788**: 2'8" x 8'0", 2'10" x 8'0", 3'0" x 6'8"‡

**Note:** Product images show exterior side of door.

Fiber-Classic® Oak

- **FCM800**: 2'8" x 6'8", 2'10" x 6'8", 3'0" x 6'8"
- **FCM807SL**: 10" x 6'8", 12" x 6'8", 14" x 6'8"‡
- **FCM764SL**: 12" x 6'8", 14" x 6'8", 16" x 6'8"‡
- **FCM761SL**: 12" x 8'0", 14" x 8'0", 16" x 8'0"‡
- **FCM764SL**: 12" x 8'0", 14" x 8'0", 16" x 8'0"‡
- **FCM764SL**: 12" x 8'0", 14" x 8'0", 16" x 8'0"‡
- **FCM764SL**: 12" x 8'0", 14" x 8'0", 16" x 8'0"‡
- **FCM764SL**: 12" x 8'0", 14" x 8'0", 16" x 8'0"‡
- **FCM764SL**: 12" x 8'0", 14" x 8'0", 16" x 8'0"‡
- **FCM764SL**: 12" x 8'0", 14" x 8'0", 16" x 8'0"‡
- **FCM764SL**: 12" x 8'0", 14" x 8'0", 16" x 8'0"‡

**Note:** See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.
### Smooth-Star®

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Code</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FC800</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC809SL</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 8'0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC86256</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC758SL</td>
<td>10&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC807SL</td>
<td>12&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC764SL</td>
<td>12&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81967PSL</td>
<td>14&quot; x 8'0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC761SL</td>
<td>14&quot; x 8'0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81932PSL</td>
<td>14&quot; x 8'0&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Key

- **No Stile Lines**
- **Black Nickel Caming (1D)**
- **Vented Sidelite** (No Impact)
- **6'6" Height Available**
- **7'0" Height Available**

### Avonlea Glass

Continues on next page.
**Saratoga™**

**Fiber-Classic® Mahogany**

*Not recommended for use behind storm doors or to be painted dark colors, if exposed to direct sunlight.

Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.

**Fiber-Classic® Oak**

AVRT
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites
Continuous Sill Systems Only

Transoms can be stained or painted to match a Fiber-Classic or Smooth-Star door system.
### Key
- **No Stile Lines**
- **Black Nickel Caming (1D)**
- **Brushed Nickel Caming (1C)**
- **Flat Lite Frame**

### WBDR Options
- **WBDR / HVHZ Options**
- **6’6” Height Available**
- **7’0” Height Available**

### WBDR / HVHZ Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Width x Height</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S154</td>
<td>2’6” x 6’8”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S6093</td>
<td>2’6” x 6’8”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S6092</td>
<td>2’8” x 6’8”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S982</td>
<td>2’8” x 6’8”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S891</td>
<td>2’8” x 6’8”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S213</td>
<td>2’8” x 6’8”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81938P</td>
<td>2’8” x 6’8”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S6029</td>
<td>2’8” x 6’8”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S6049</td>
<td>2’8” x 6’8”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Vented Sidelite (No Impact)
- (6’6” & 6’8” only in 12’ & 14’)

### Optional Dentil Shelf*

- **4-Block Dentil Shelf**
- Available for all Craftsman-style Fiber-Classic Mahogany Collection doors.

---

**Saratoga Glass** Continues on next page.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Size Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S41</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S291</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2660*</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S602</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S602*</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S20</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S354</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S8154</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Available with flat lite frame or Impact-rated lite frame only. **Not recommended for use behind storm doors or to be painted dark colors, if exposed to direct sunlight. Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.
Fiber-Classic® Oak

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Size 1</th>
<th>Size 2</th>
<th>Size 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FC143</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>2'10&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>3'0&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC774</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>2'10&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>3'0&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC144</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>2'10&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>3'0&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1983P</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 8'0&quot;</td>
<td>2'10&quot; x 8'0&quot;</td>
<td>3'0&quot; x 8'0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC145</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>2'10&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>3'0&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC80957</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>2'10&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>3'0&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC86257</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>2'10&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>3'0&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Smooth-Star®

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Size 1</th>
<th>Size 2</th>
<th>Size 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FC143SL</td>
<td>12&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC144SL</td>
<td>12&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1940PSL</td>
<td>12&quot; x 8'0&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S6071</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>2'10&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>3'0&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S6072</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>2'10&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>3'0&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S6073</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>2'10&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>3'0&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1940P</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 8'0&quot;</td>
<td>2'10&quot; x 8'0&quot;</td>
<td>3'0&quot; x 8'0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S6075</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>2'10&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>3'0&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S6074</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>2'10&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>3'0&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S6076</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>2'10&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>3'0&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81983</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 8'0&quot;</td>
<td>2'10&quot; x 8'0&quot;</td>
<td>3'0&quot; x 8'0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S6077</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>2'10&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>3'0&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S9357</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>2'10&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>3'0&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S8071SL</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>2'10&quot; x 8'0&quot;</td>
<td>3'0&quot; x 8'0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S8073SL</td>
<td>2&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S95919SL</td>
<td>1&quot; x 8'0&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Key

- **No Stile Lines**
- **Black Nickel Caming (1D)**
- **Brushed Nickel Caming (1C)**
- **Flat Lite Frame**
- **Vented Sidelite** (No Impact) (6'8" only in 12" & 14") (6'6" only in 14")
- **WBDR Options**
- **WBDR / HVHZ Options**
- **6'6" Height Available**
- **7'0" Height Available**
- **Optional Dentil Shelf**

Optional Dentil Shelf**

4-Block Dentil Shelf Available for all Craftsman-style Smooth-Star doors.
Fiber-Classic® Mahogany

Fiber-Classic® Oak

Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Size Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FC105</td>
<td>2'6&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2'10&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3'0&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1941P</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 8'0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2'10&quot; x 8'0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3'0&quot; x 8'0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1984P</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 8'0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2'10&quot; x 8'0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3'0&quot; x 8'0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC127</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2'10&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3'0&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC713</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2'10&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3'0&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC163</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2'10&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3'0&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC796</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2'10&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3'0&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FC125</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2'10&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3'0&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Key**
- □ No Stile Lines
- ▼ Black Nickel Caming (1D)
- ▼ Brushed Nickel Caming (1C)
- ▼ Brass Caming (1A)
- ❖ Vented Sidelite (No Impact)
  - (6'6" & 6'8" only in 12" & 14")
  - (12" & 14" only in 14")
-  6/6" Height Available
-  7/0" Height Available
-  WBDR Options
-  WBDR / HVHZ Options

---

**Notices**
- The Vented Sidelite is available in the 6'6" and 6'8" sizes only, with the exception of the 12" and 14" sizes. The Vented Sidelite is not available in the 14" size only.
- The WBDR and WBDR / HVHZ options are available for the 6'6" and 7/0" heights. These options are not available in the 12" and 14" sizes.
*Not recommended for use behind storm doors or to be painted dark colors, if exposed to direct sunlight. Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.
Fiber-Classic® Oak

Key
- No Stile Lines
- Black Nickel Caming (1D)
- Brushed Nickel Caming (1C)
- Brass Caming (1A)
- Wrought Iron (1W)
- Flat Lite Frame
- Vented Sidelite (No impact)
- WBDR Options
- WBDR / HVHZ Options

Fiber-Classic® & Smooth-Star®

Riserva Glass Continues on next page.

Optional Dentil Shelf*

4-Block Dentil Shelf Available for all Craftsman-style Fiber-Classic Mahogany Collection doors.
**Available with flat lite frame or Impact-rated lite frame only.**

**Not recommended for use behind storm doors or to be painted dark colors, if exposed to direct sunlight.**

Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.

Right Page: Fiber-Classic Oak Collection, Riserva Glass, Door – FC8529, Sidelites – FC8572SL
Key

- No Stile Lines
- Wrought Iron (1W)
- Flat Lite Frame
- Vented Sidelite (No Impact)
- WBDR Options
- WBDR / HVHZ Options
- 6’6” Height Available
- 7’0” Height Available

Optional Dentil Shelf**

4-Block Dentil Shelf
Available for all Craftsman-style
Smooth-Star doors.

RSRT
3’0” door + (2) 12” sidelites
Continuous Sill Systems Only

Transoms can be stained or painted to match a Fiber-Classic or Smooth-Star door system.
Transoms can be stained or painted to match a Fiber-Classic or Smooth-Star door system.
Fiber-Classic® Mahogany

- FCM148
  - 2'8" x 6'8"
  - 2'10" x 6'8"
  - 3'0" x 6'8"

- FCM156
  - 2'8" x 6'8"
  - 2'10" x 6'8"
  - 3'0" x 6'8"

- FCM149
  - 2'8" x 8'0"
  - 2'10" x 8'0"
  - 3'0" x 8'0"

- FCM6149
  - 2'8" x 8'0"
  - 2'10" x 8'0"
  - 3'0" x 8'0"

- FCM8149
  - 2'8" x 8'0"
  - 2'10" x 8'0"
  - 3'0" x 8'0"

Key
- No Stile Lines
- Black Nickel Caming (1D)
- Brushed Nickel Caming (1C)
- Brass Caming (1A)
- Flat Lite Frame
- Vented Sidelite (No Impact) (6'6" & 6'8" only in 12" & 14") (8'0" only in 14")
- WBDR / HVHZ Options
- 6'6" Height Available
- 8'0" Height Available

Fiber-Classic® Oak

- FCM626
  - 2'8" x 6'8"
  - 2'10" x 6'8"
  - 3'0" x 6'8"

- FCM150
  - 2'8" x 6'8"
  - 2'10" x 6'8"
  - 3'0" x 6'8"

- FCM613SL
  - 10" x 6'8"
  - 12" x 6'8"
  - 14" x 6'8"

- FCM142SL
  - 10" x 6'8"
  - 12" x 8'0"
  - 14" x 8'0"

- FCM68107SL
  - 10" x 6'8"
  - 12" x 8'0"
  - 14" x 8'0"

- FCM6036
  - 2'8" x 6'8"
  - 2'10" x 6'8"
  - 3'0" x 6'8"

- FCM6056
  - 2'8" x 6'8"
  - 2'10" x 6'8"
  - 3'0" x 6'8"

- FCM151
  - 2'8" x 6'8"
  - 2'10" x 6'8"
  - 3'0" x 6'8"
Smooth-Star®

Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.

Right Page: Fiber-Classic Oak Collection, Kensington Glass, Door – FC156, Finish – New Earth
S160SL
12” x 6’8”
14” x 6’8”

S161SL
12” x 6’8”
14” x 6’8”

S163
2’8” x 6’8”
2’10” x 6’8”
3’0” x 6’8”

S1001
2’8” x 6’8”
2’10” x 6’8”
3’0” x 6’8”

S6119
2’5” x 6’8”
2’10” x 6’8”
3’0” x 6’8”

S9342
2’8” x 6’8”
2’10” x 6’8”
3’0” x 6’8”

S83142
2’8” x 8’0”
2’10” x 8’0”
3’0” x 8’0”

S160SL
12” x 6’8”
14” x 6’8”

S6132SL
10” x 6’8”
12” x 6’8”
14” x 6’8”

S902SL
2’8” x 6’8”
2’10” x 6’8”
3’0” x 6’8”

S6119
2’5” x 6’8”
2’10” x 6’8”
3’0” x 6’8”

S9342
2’8” x 6’8”
2’10” x 6’8”
3’0” x 6’8”

S83142
2’8” x 8’0”
2’10” x 8’0”
3’0” x 8’0”

S1442SL
12” x 6’8”
14” x 6’8”

S902SL
12” x 8’0”
14” x 8’0”

S161SL
12” x 8’0”
14” x 8’0”

S867SL
12” x 8’0”
14” x 8’0”

Vented Sidelite (No Impact)
(6’6” & 6’8” only in 12” & 14”)
(8’0” only in 14”)

WBDR Options
WBDR / HVHZ Options

Transoms can be stained or painted to match a Fiber-Classic or Smooth-Star door system.
Fiber-Classic® Mahogany

*Not recommended for use behind storm doors or to be painted dark colors, if exposed to direct sunlight.
Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.
*Available with flat lite frame or Impact-rated lite frame only.
**Not recommended for use behind storm doors or to be painted dark colors, if exposed to direct sunlight.

Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.
PBRT
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites
Continuous / Boxed Sill Systems

Transoms can be stained or painted to match a Fiber-Classic or Smooth-Star door system.

Key
- No Stile Lines
- Black Nickel Caming (1D)
- Brushed Nickel Caming (1C)
- Brass Caming (1A)
- Flat Lite Frame
- Vented Sidelite (No Impact)
  (6'0" & 6'3" only in 12" & 14")
  (8'0" only in 14")

Optional Dentil Shelves**
4-Block Dentil Shelf
Available for all Craftsman-style Smooth-Star doors.
Fiber-Classic® Mahogany

Fiber-Classic® Oak

*Available with flat lite frame or Impact-rated lite frame only.
**Not recommended for use behind storm doors or to be painted dark colors, if exposed to direct sunlight.
Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>WBDR Options</th>
<th>Vented Sidelite</th>
<th>Optional Dentil Shelves**</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Stile Lines</td>
<td>WBDR / HVHZ Options</td>
<td>(No Impact) (6’6” &amp; 6’8” only in 12’ &amp; 14’ 6’6” only in 14’)</td>
<td>Fiber-Classic Mahogany Collection doors. 4-Block Dentil Shelf Available for all Craftsman-style Fiber-Classic Mahogany Collection doors. Smooth-Star Mahogany Collection doors. 4-Block Dentil Shelf Available for all Craftsman-style Smooth-Star doors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Nickel Caming (1D)</td>
<td>6” Height Available</td>
<td>7” Height Available</td>
<td>4-Block Dentil Shelf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flat Lite Frame</td>
<td>6” Height Available</td>
<td>7” Height Available</td>
<td>4-Block Dentil Shelf</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Transoms can be stained or painted to match a Fiber-Classic or Smooth-Star door system.

*Not recommended for use behind storm doors or to be painted dark colors, if exposed to direct sunlight.

Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.
Frosted Images®
Fiber-Classic® Mahogany

Fiber-Classic® Oak

Smooth-Star®

Key
- No Stile Lines
- Black Nickel Caming (1D)
- Flat Lite Frame
- Vented Sidelite (No Impact)
- WBDR Options
- WBDR / HVHZ Options
- 6’6” Height Available
- 7’0” Height Available

Optional Dentil Shelf®
4-Block Dentil Shelf
Available for all Craftsman-style Smooth-Star doors.

Frosted Images Glass Continues on next page.
EnLiten™ Flush-Glazed Privacy & Textured Glass with Divided Lites

Note: For details on divided lite options, see pages 126–127.

Fiber-Classic® Oak

### Privacy & Textured Glass Options

Add the code to the blank in the style number for the desired door and glass combination. For details on glass options, see page 125.

- **XG** = Geometric
- **XE** = Satin Etch
- **XC** = Chord
- **XJ** = Chinchilla
- **XR** = Rainglass
- **XN** = Granite

*Not recommended for use behind storm doors or to be painted dark colors, if exposed to direct sunlight. Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.
**Smooth-Star®**

Key:
- **No Stile Lines**
- **Flush-Glazed Glass (FG)**
- **Simulated Divided Lites (SDL)**
- **Simulated Divided Lites (SDLF1)**
- **Simulated Divided Lites (SDLF2)**
- **Flat Lite Frame**
- **Vented Sidelite (No Impact)**
  - (6’6” & 6’8” only in 12” & 14”)
  - (8’0” only in 14”)
- **WBDR Options**
- **WBDR / HVHZ Options**
- **6’6” Height Available**
- **7’0” Height Available**

---

**EnLiten Flush-Glazed Privacy & Textured Glass with Divided Lites** Continues on next page.

---

Optional Dentil Shelf*

4-Block Dentil Shelf
Available for all Craftsman-style Smooth-Star doors.
Privacy & Textured Glass Options

Add the code to the blank in the style number for the desired door and glass combination. For details on glass options, see page 125.

*Not recommended for use behind storm doors or to be painted dark colors, if exposed to direct sunlight.

Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.

Bottom: Smooth-Star, Chinchilla Glass with SDLs, Door – S5700XJ, Sidelite – S5700XJSL
EnLiten™ Flush-Glazed Privacy & Textured Glass

Fiber-Classic® Oak

- 2000
  - 2'0" x 6'8"
  - 2'6" x 6'8"
  - 2'8" x 6'8"
  - 3'0" x 6'8"
- 8000
  - 2'0" x 8'0"
  - 2'6" x 8'0"
  - 2'8" x 8'0"
  - 3'0" x 8'0"
- 2000_SL
  - 12" x 6'8"
  - 14" x 6'8"

Smooth-Star®

- S2000
  - 2'6" x 6'8"
  - 2'8" x 6'8"
  - 2'10" x 6'8"
  - 3'0" x 6'8"
- S8000
  - 2'6" x 8'0"
  - 2'8" x 8'0"
  - 2'10" x 8'0"
  - 3'0" x 8'0"
- S82200
  - 2'6" x 8'0"
  - 2'8" x 8'0"
  - 2'10" x 8'0"
  - 3'0" x 8'0"
- S4810
  - 2'8" x 6'8"
  - 2'10" x 6'8"
  - 2'10" x 8'0"
  - 3'0" x 8'0"
- S4810_SL
  - 12" x 6'8"
  - 14" x 6'8"

Key

- **Flush-Glazed Glass (FG)**
- **Simulated Divided Lites (SDLF1)**
- **Simulated Divided Lites (SDLF2)**
- **Vented SideLite (No Impact)**
  - (6'6" & 6'8" only in 12' & 14')
  - (8'0" only in 14')
- **6'6" Height Available**

Optional Dentil Shelf*

- 4-Block Dentil Shelf
  - Available for all Craftsman-style Smooth-Star doors.

---

*Optional Dentil Shelf*
**Privacy & Textured Glass with Divided Lites**

Fiber-Classic® Mahogany

Note: For details on divided lite options, see pages 126–127.

---

**Privacy & Textured Glass Options**

Add the code to the blank in the style number for the desired door and glass combination. For details on glass options, see page 125.

- **XG** = Geometric
- **XE** = Satin Etch
- **XJ** = Chinchilla
- **XR** = Rainglass
- **XN** = Granite

*Not recommended for use behind storm doors or to be painted dark colors, if exposed to direct sunlight.

Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.
Look for the ( ) for flush-glazed options on page 170.

**Key**
- No Stile Lines
- Simulated Divided Lites (SDL)
- Vented Sidelite (No Impact)
- 6'6" Height Available
- 7'0" Height Available

**Privacy & Textured Glass with Divided Lites** Continues on next page.

**Optional Dentil Shelf**
4-Block Dentil Shelf Available for all Craftsman-style Fiber-Classic Mahogany Collection doors.
Privacy & Textured Glass with Divided Lites  

**Smooth-Star®**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot;</th>
<th>2'10&quot; x 6'8&quot;</th>
<th>3'0&quot; x 6'8&quot;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S128</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S141</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S108</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S603</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S92</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S681</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot;</th>
<th>2'10&quot; x 6'8&quot;</th>
<th>3'0&quot; x 6'8&quot;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S822</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S262</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S622</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S604</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S832</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>2'8&quot; x 8'0&quot;</th>
<th>2'10&quot; x 8'0&quot;</th>
<th>3'0&quot; x 8'0&quot;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S807</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S9203</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83203</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83103</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S308</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S3487</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Privacy & Textured Glass Options**

Add the code to the blank in the style number for the desired door and glass combination. For details on glass options, see page 125.

- XG = Geometric
- XE = Satin Etch
- XC = Chord
- XJ = Chinchilla
- XR = Rainglass
- XN = Granite

*Not recommended for use behind storm doors or to be painted dark colors, if exposed to direct sunlight.*

Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.
Privacy & Textured Glass

Fiber-Classic® Mahogany

Look for the ( ) for flush-glazed options on page 170.

Key
- No Stile Lines
- Simulated Divided Lites (SDL)
- Vented Sidelite (No Impact)
  (8'0" & 6'8" only in 12" & 14")
  (8'0" only in 14")

WBDR / HHRZ Options
- 6'6" Height Available
- 7'0" Height Available

Optional Dentil Shelf®

4-Block Dentil Shelf
Available for all Craftsman-style Smooth-Star doors.
Fiber-Classic® Oak

Privacy & Textured Glass Options
Add the code to the blank in the style number for the desired door and glass combination. For details on glass options, see page 125.

XG = Geometric
XE = Satin Etch
XJ = Chinchilla
XR = Rainglass
XN = Granite

*Available with flat lite frame or Impact-rated lite frame only.
**Not recommended for use behind storm doors or to be painted dark colors, if exposed to direct sunlight.

Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.
Smooth-Star®

S118_  
2'8" x 6'8"  
2'10" x 6'8"  
3'0" x 6'8"

S818_  
2'8" x 8'0"  
2'10" x 8'0"  
3'0" x 8'0"

S140_  
2'8" x 6'8"  
2'10" x 6'8"  
3'0" x 6'8"  
3'6" x 6'8"

S8140_  
2'8" x 8'0"  
2'10" x 8'0"  
3'0" x 8'0"  
3'6" x 8'0"

S90_  
2'8" x 6'8"  
2'10" x 6'8"  
3'0" x 6'8"  
3'6" x 6'8"

S880_  
2'8" x 8'0"  
2'10" x 8'0"  
3'0" x 8'0"  
3'6" x 8'0"

S80_  
2'8" x 6'8"  
2'10" x 6'8"  
3'0" x 6'8"  
3'6" x 6'8"

S81929P_  
2'8" x 8'0"  
2'10" x 8'0"  
3'0" x 8'0"  
3'6" x 8'0"

S2610_  
2'8" x 6'8"  
2'10" x 6'8"  
3'0" x 6'8"  
3'6" x 6'8"

S82610_  
2'8" x 8'0"  
2'10" x 8'0"  
3'0" x 8'0"  
3'6" x 8'0"

S6041_  
2'8" x 6'8"  
2'10" x 6'8"  
3'0" x 6'8"

S104_  
2'8" x 8'0"  
2'10" x 8'0"  
3'0" x 8'0"

S30_  
2'8" x 6'8"  
2'10" x 6'8"  
3'0" x 6'8"  
3'6" x 6'8"

S830_  
2'8" x 8'0"  
2'10" x 8'0"  
3'0" x 8'0"  
3'6" x 8'0"

S289_  
2'8" x 6'8"  
2'10" x 6'8"  
3'0" x 6'8"  
3'6" x 6'8"

S8289_  
2'8" x 8'0"  
2'10" x 8'0"  
3'0" x 8'0"  
3'6" x 8'0"

S601_  
2'8" x 6'8"  
2'10" x 6'8"  
3'0" x 6'8"  
3'6" x 6'8"

S8600_  
2'8" x 8'0"  
2'10" x 8'0"  
3'0" x 8'0"  
3'6" x 8'0"

Optional Dentil Shelves**

4-Block Dentil Shelf
Available for all Craftsman-style Fiber-Classic Mahogany Collection doors.

4-Block Dentil Shelf
Available for all Craftsman-style Smooth-Star doors.

Privacy & Textured Glass  Continues on next page.

Look for the ( ) for flush-glazed options on page 173.

Key
- No Stile Lines
- Flat Lite Frame
- Vented Sidelite (No Impact)
- WBDR Options
- WBDR / HVHZ Options
- 6'-6" Height Available
- 7'-0" Height Available

Smooth-Star®

S140_  
2'8" x 6'8"  
2'10" x 6'8"  
3'0" x 6'8"  
3'6" x 6'8"

S8140_  
2'8" x 8'0"  
2'10" x 8'0"  
3'0" x 8'0"  
3'6" x 8'0"

S90_  
2'8" x 6'8"  
2'10" x 6'8"  
3'0" x 6'8"  
3'6" x 6'8"

S880_  
2'8" x 8'0"  
2'10" x 8'0"  
3'0" x 8'0"  
3'6" x 8'0"

S80_  
2'8" x 6'8"  
2'10" x 6'8"  
3'0" x 6'8"  
3'6" x 6'8"

S81929P_  
2'8" x 8'0"  
2'10" x 8'0"  
3'0" x 8'0"  
3'6" x 8'0"

S2610_  
2'8" x 6'8"  
2'10" x 6'8"  
3'0" x 6'8"  
3'6" x 6'8"

S82610_  
2'8" x 8'0"  
2'10" x 8'0"  
3'0" x 8'0"  
3'6" x 8'0"

S601_  
2'8" x 6'8"  
2'10" x 6'8"  
3'0" x 6'8"  
3'6" x 6'8"

S8600_  
2'8" x 8'0"  
2'10" x 8'0"  
3'0" x 8'0"  
3'6" x 8'0"
### Privacy & Textured Glass

**Continued**

#### Fiber-Classic & Smooth-Star

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Size Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S9320</td>
<td>2’8” x 6’8” ‡, 2’10” x 6’8” ‡, 3’0” x 6’8” ‡</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S83120</td>
<td>2’8” x 6’8” ‡, 2’10” x 6’8” ‡, 3’0” x 8’0” ‡</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S296</td>
<td>2’6” x 6’8” ‡, 2’8” x 6’8” ‡, 2’10” x 6’8” ‡, 3’0” x 6’8” ‡</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S896</td>
<td>2’6” x 8’0”, 2’8” x 8’0”, 2’10” x 8’0”, 3’0” x 8’0”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S100</td>
<td>12” x 6’8”, 14” x 6’8”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81086</td>
<td>12” x 8’0”, 14” x 8’0”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85910</td>
<td>12” x 8’0”, 14” x 8’0”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S210</td>
<td>12” x 6’8”, 14” x 8’0”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85920</td>
<td>12” x 8’0”, 14” x 8’0”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.

**Bottom:** Smooth-Star, Internal Blinds, Door – S82600

---

### EnLiten™ Flush-Glazed Internal Blinds

**Note:** Product images show exterior side of door.

**NEW**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Size Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S2600</td>
<td>2’6” x 6’6”, 2’6” x 8’0”, 2’10” x 6’6”, 3’0” x 6’6”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S82600</td>
<td>2’6” x 8’0”, 2’8” x 8’0”, 2’10” x 8’0”, 3’0” x 8’0”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NEW**

*Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.*

**Bottom:** Smooth-Star, Internal Blinds, Door – S82600
Internal Blinds

Fiber-Classic® Mahogany

Fiber-Classic® Oak

Key
- No Stile Lines
- Flat Lite Frame
- Vented Sidelite
- Low-E Glass (LE)
- WBDR Options
- WBDR / HVHZ Options
- 6'6" Height Available
- 7'0" Height Available

Note: Product images show exterior side of door.

Internal Blinds Continues on next page.
Smooth-Star®

*Features a gliding operation and sash locking system.

Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.

Right Page: Smooth-Star, Internal Blinds, Door – S130
Note: Product images show exterior side of door.

Screen Vented Lites*

Smooth-Star®

Key
- No Stile Lines
- Low-E Glass (LE)
- Flat Lite Frame
- Vented Sidelite (No Impact) (6'0" & 6'8" only in 12" & 14") (8'0" only in 14")
- WBDR Options
- WBDR / HVHZ Options
- 6'6" Height Available
- 70" Height Available
EnLiten™ Flush-Glazed Clear Glass with Divided Lites

Fiber-Classic® Oak

NEW

Fiber-Classic & Smooth-Star

NEW

NEW

8000-18
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 8'0"
FC1350
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 8'0"
FC85700
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
FC5720
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
FC691
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
FC8691
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
FC5720
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"
FC8691
2'6" x 6'8"
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"

Note: For details on divided lite options, see pages 126–127.

Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.
EnLiten™ Flush-Glazed Clear Glass with Divided Lites  Continued

*Not recommended for use behind storm doors or to be painted dark colors, if exposed to direct sunlight.

Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.
## EnLiten™ Flush-Glazed Clear Glass

### Fiber-Classic® Oak

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Width</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>2'6&quot;</td>
<td>6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2'8&quot;</td>
<td>6'8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2'10&quot;</td>
<td>6'8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3'0&quot;</td>
<td>6'8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Width</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8000</td>
<td>2'6&quot;</td>
<td>6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2'8&quot;</td>
<td>6'8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3'0&quot;</td>
<td>6'8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Width</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2100</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td>6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>6'8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Smooth-Star®

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Width</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S2000</td>
<td>2'6&quot;</td>
<td>6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2'8&quot;</td>
<td>6'8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3'0&quot;</td>
<td>6'8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S8000</td>
<td>2'6&quot;</td>
<td>8'0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2'8&quot;</td>
<td>8'0&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3'0&quot;</td>
<td>8'0&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Width</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S2200</td>
<td>2'6&quot;</td>
<td>8'0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2'8&quot;</td>
<td>8'0&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3'0&quot;</td>
<td>8'0&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Clear Glass with Divided Lites

#### Fiber-Classic® Mahogany

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Width</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S4810</td>
<td>2'8&quot;</td>
<td>6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2'10&quot;</td>
<td>6'8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3'0&quot;</td>
<td>6'8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Width</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S4810</td>
<td>2'8&quot;</td>
<td>8'0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2'10&quot;</td>
<td>8'0&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Width</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FCM1209</td>
<td>2'8&quot;</td>
<td>6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2'10&quot;</td>
<td>6'8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3'0&quot;</td>
<td>6'8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Width</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FCM1201</td>
<td>2'8&quot;</td>
<td>6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2'10&quot;</td>
<td>6'8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: For details on divided lite options, see pages 126–127.

*Not recommended for use behind storm doors or to be painted dark colors, if exposed to direct sunlight. Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.
Key
- No Stile Lines
- Flush-Glazed Glass (FG)
- Low-E Glass (LE)
- Simulated Divided Lites (SDL)

Flat or Contour, White or Color Grilles Between Glass (GBGF / GBGC)
Removable Wood Grilles (RG)
Vented Sidelites (No Impact)
6’6” Height Available
7’0” Height Available

WBDR / HVHZ Options

Optional Dentil Shelf*
4-Block Dentil Shelf
Available for all Craftsman-style Smooth-Star doors.

Clear Glass with Divided Lites Continues on next page.

Look for the ( ) for flush-glazed options on page 184.
Clear Glass with Divided Lites  Continued

*Not recommended for use behind storm doors or to be painted dark colors, if exposed to direct sunlight.

Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.
**Fiber-Classic® Oak**

Look for the ( ) for flush-glazed options on page 184.

**Key**
- No Stile Lines
- Low-E Glass (LE)
- Simulated Divided Lites (SDL)
- Flat or Contour, White or Color Grilles Between Glass (GBGF / GBGC)
- Removable Wood Grilles (RG)
- Fixed Grilles (FXG)
- Vented Sidelite (No Impact)
- (8’0” only in 12” & 14”)

**Optional Dentil Shelf**

4-Block Dentil Shelf
Available for all Craftsman-style Fiber-Classic Mahogany Collection doors.

---

**Clear Glass with Divided Lites** Continues on next page.
Clear Glass with Divided Lites (Continued)

1265
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"

1284
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"

1285
2'6" x 8'0"
2'8" x 8'0"
2'10" x 8'0"
3'0" x 8'0"

Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.
### Key

- No Stile Lines
- Low-E Glass (LE)
- Simulated Divided Lites (SDL)
- Flat or Contour, White or Color Grilles Between Glass (GBGF / GBGC)
- Removable Wood Grilles (RG)
- Fixed Grilles (FXG)
- Vented Sidelite (No Impact) (6'6" & 6'8" only in 12" & 14") (8'0" only in 14")
- WBDR Options
- WBDR / HVHZ Options
- 6'6" Height Available
- 7'0" Height Available

### Fiberglass and Smooth-Star®

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Size Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| FC8320 | 2'8" x 8'0"  
2'10" x 8'0"  
3'0" x 8'0" |
| FC8324 | 2'8" x 6'0"  
2'10" x 6'0"  
3'0" x 8'0" |
| FC63 | 2'6" x 6'8"  
2'8" x 6'8"  
2'10" x 6'8"  
3'0" x 6'8" |
| FC65 | 2'8" x 6'8"  
2'10" x 6'8"  
3'0" x 6'8" |
| FC8321 | 2'8" x 8'0"  
2'10" x 8'0"  
3'0" x 8'0" |
| FC8318 | 2'8" x 8'0"  
2'10" x 8'0"  
3'0" x 8'0" |
| FC8319 | 2'8" x 8'0"  
2'10" x 8'0"  
3'0" x 8'0" |

---

**Clear Glass with Divided Lites**

Continues on next page.
Clear Glass with Divided Lites

Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.
Smooth-Star®

S1209
$2’6” x 6’8”\ †$
$2’8” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’0” x 6’8”\ †$
$2’10” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’2” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’4” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’6” x 6’8”\ †$
$2’8” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’0” x 6’8”\ †$

S1201
$2’6” x 6’8”\ †$
$2’8” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’0” x 6’8”\ †$
$2’10” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’2” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’4” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’6” x 6’8”\ †$

S1211
$2’6” x 6’8”\ †$
$2’8” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’0” x 6’8”\ †$
$2’10” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’2” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’4” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’6” x 6’8”\ †$
$2’8” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’0” x 6’8”\ †$

S1202
$2’6” x 6’8”\ †$
$2’8” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’0” x 6’8”\ †$
$2’10” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’2” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’4” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’6” x 6’8”\ †$
$2’8” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’0” x 6’8”\ †$

S1212
$2’6” x 6’8”\ †$
$2’8” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’0” x 6’8”\ †$
$2’10” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’2” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’4” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’6” x 6’8”\ †$
$2’8” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’0” x 6’8”\ †$

S1203
$2’6” x 6’8”\ †$
$2’8” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’0” x 6’8”\ †$
$2’10” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’2” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’4” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’6” x 6’8”\ †$
$2’8” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’0” x 6’8”\ †$

S128
$2’6” x 6’8”\ †$
$2’8” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’0” x 6’8”\ †$
$2’10” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’2” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’4” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’6” x 6’8”\ †$
$2’8” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’0” x 6’8”\ †$

S141
$2’6” x 6’8”\ †$
$2’8” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’0” x 6’8”\ †$
$2’10” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’2” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’4” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’6” x 6’8”\ †$

S1208
$2’6” x 6’8”\ †$
$2’8” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’0” x 6’8”\ †$
$2’10” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’2” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’4” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’6” x 6’8”\ †$

S1200
$2’6” x 6’8”\ †$
$2’8” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’0” x 6’8”\ †$
$2’10” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’2” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’4” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’6” x 6’8”\ †$

S108
$2’6” x 6’8”\ †$
$2’8” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’0” x 6’8”\ †$
$2’10” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’2” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’4” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’6” x 6’8”\ †$

S6063
$2’6” x 6’8”\ †$
$2’8” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’0” x 6’8”\ †$
$2’10” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’2” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’4” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’6” x 6’8”\ †$

S828
$2’6” x 6’8”\ †$
$2’8” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’0” x 6’8”\ †$
$2’10” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’2” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’4” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’6” x 6’8”\ †$

S81828
$2’6” x 6’8”\ †$
$2’8” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’0” x 6’8”\ †$
$2’10” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’2” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’4” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’6” x 6’8”\ †$

S808
$2’6” x 6’8”\ †$
$2’8” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’0” x 6’8”\ †$
$2’10” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’2” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’4” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’6” x 6’8”\ †$

S81208
$2’6” x 6’8”\ †$
$2’8” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’0” x 6’8”\ †$
$2’10” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’2” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’4” x 6’8”\ †$
$3’6” x 6’8”\ †$

Look for the ( ) for flush-glazed options on page 184.

Key
- No Stile Lines
- Low-E Glass (LE)
- Simulated Divided Lites (SDL)
- Flat or Contour, White or Color Grilles Between Glass (GBGF / GBGC)
- Removable Wood Grilles (RG)
- Fixed Grilles (FXG)
- Vented Sidelite (No Impact)

Clear Glass with Divided Lites Continues on next page.
Clear Glass with Divided Lites  Continued

Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.
Look for the ( ) for flush-glazed options on page 184.

Key
- No Stile Lines
- Low-E Glass (LE)
- Simulated Divided Lites (SDL)
- Flat or Contour, White or Color Grilles Between Glass (GBGF / GBGC)
- Removable Wood Grilles (RG)
- Fixed Grilles (FXG)
- Vented Sidelite (No Impact)
  (8’0” & 9’0” only in 12’ & 14’)
  (8’0” only in 14’)
- WBDR Options
- WBDR / HVHZ Options
- 6’6” Height Available
- 7’0” Height Available

Clear Glass with Divided Lites  Continues on next page.
**Clear Glass with Divided Lites**  

*Not recommended for use behind storm doors or to be painted dark colors, if exposed to direct sunlight.*

Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.

Right Page: Smooth-Star, Clear Glass with GBGs, Door – S1089, Transom – 19200T

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style Code</th>
<th>Size Options</th>
<th>Size Options</th>
<th>Size Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S801SL</td>
<td>12&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S867SL</td>
<td>12&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S263SL</td>
<td>12&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S712SL</td>
<td>12&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S3487SL</td>
<td>12&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S605</td>
<td>2’8&quot; x 6’8&quot;</td>
<td>2’8&quot; x 6’8&quot;</td>
<td>2’8&quot; x 6’8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S605</td>
<td>2’10&quot; x 6’8&quot;</td>
<td>2’10&quot; x 6’8&quot;</td>
<td>2’10&quot; x 6’8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S605</td>
<td>3’0&quot; x 6’8&quot;</td>
<td>3’0&quot; x 6’8&quot;</td>
<td>3’0&quot; x 6’8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S8605</td>
<td>2’8&quot; x 6’8&quot;</td>
<td>2’8&quot; x 6’8&quot;</td>
<td>2’8&quot; x 6’8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S8605</td>
<td>2’10&quot; x 6’8&quot;</td>
<td>2’10&quot; x 6’8&quot;</td>
<td>2’10&quot; x 6’8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S8605</td>
<td>3’0&quot; x 6’8&quot;</td>
<td>3’0&quot; x 6’8&quot;</td>
<td>3’0&quot; x 6’8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S606</td>
<td>2’8&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
<td>2’8&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
<td>2’8&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S8666</td>
<td>2’8&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
<td>2’8&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
<td>2’8&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S8666</td>
<td>3’0&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
<td>3’0&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
<td>3’0&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S607</td>
<td>2’8&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
<td>2’8&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
<td>2’8&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S8607</td>
<td>2’8&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
<td>2’8&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
<td>2’8&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S8605SL</td>
<td>12&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S8605SL</td>
<td>14&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S608</td>
<td>2’6&quot; x 6’8&quot;</td>
<td>2’6&quot; x 6’8&quot;</td>
<td>2’6&quot; x 6’8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S8608</td>
<td>2’8&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
<td>2’8&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
<td>2’8&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S608</td>
<td>2’10&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
<td>2’10&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
<td>2’10&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S8608</td>
<td>3’0&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
<td>3’0&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
<td>3’0&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S605SL</td>
<td>12&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S865SL</td>
<td>12&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S605SL</td>
<td>14&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S865SL</td>
<td>14&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S6124SL</td>
<td>10&quot; x 6’8&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot; x 6’8&quot;</td>
<td>10&quot; x 6’8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85924SL</td>
<td>12&quot; x 6’8&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot; x 6’8&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot; x 6’8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S6125SL</td>
<td>10&quot; x 6’8&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot; x 6’8&quot;</td>
<td>10&quot; x 6’8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85925SL</td>
<td>12&quot; x 6’8&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot; x 6’8&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot; x 6’8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S606SL</td>
<td>12&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S8606SL</td>
<td>12&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S607SL</td>
<td>12&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S607SL</td>
<td>14&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S607SL</td>
<td>14&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S6126SL</td>
<td>10&quot; x 6’8&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot; x 6’8&quot;</td>
<td>10&quot; x 6’8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S85926SL</td>
<td>12&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S608</td>
<td>2’6&quot; x 6’8&quot;</td>
<td>2’6&quot; x 6’8&quot;</td>
<td>2’6&quot; x 6’8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S898</td>
<td>2’6&quot; x 6’8&quot;</td>
<td>2’6&quot; x 6’8&quot;</td>
<td>2’6&quot; x 6’8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S608</td>
<td>2’8&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
<td>2’8&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
<td>2’8&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S8208</td>
<td>2’8&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
<td>2’8&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
<td>2’8&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S8208</td>
<td>3’0&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
<td>3’0&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
<td>3’0&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S8208</td>
<td>3’6&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
<td>3’6&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
<td>3’6&quot; x 8’0&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Not recommended for use behind storm doors or to be painted dark colors, if exposed to direct sunlight.*

Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.

Right Page: Smooth-Star, Clear Glass with GBGs, Door – S1089, Transom – 19200T
Look for the ( ) for flush-glazed options on page 184.

Key
- No Stile Lines
- Low-E Glass (LE)
- Simulated Divided Lites (SDL)
- Flat or Contour, White or Color Grilles Between Glass (GBGF / GBGC)
- Removable Wood Grilles (RG)
- Fixed Grilles (FXG)
- Vented Sidelite (No Impact)
- WBDR Options
- WBDR / HVHZ Options
- 6’6” Height Available
- 7’0” Height Available
- Optional Dentil Shelf*

Optional Dentil Shelf*
4-Block Dentil Shelf Available for all Craftsman-style Smooth-Star doors.
Clear Glass

Fiber-Classic® Mahogany

Fiber-Classic® Oak

*Not recommended for use behind storm doors or to be painted dark colors, if exposed to direct sunlight.

Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.
Look for the ( ) for flush-glazed options on page 188.

**Key**
- No Stile Lines
- Low-E Glass (LE)
- Turtle Glass
- Vented Sidelite (No Impact)
  (6’0” & 6’8” only in 12” & 14”)
- 6’6” Height Available
- 7’0” Height Available
- WBDR Options
- WBDR / HHRZ Options
- PVC Doorlite Frame*

---

**Optional Dentil Shelf***

4-Block Dentil Shelf
Available for all Craftsman-style Fiber-Classic Mahogany Collection doors.
Clear Glass  Continued

Smooth-Star®

*S18
26" x 80" 28" x 80" 210" x 80" 30" x 80"

*S18
26" x 80" 28" x 80" 210" x 80" 30" x 80"

*S140
20" x 68" 24" x 68" 24" x 80" 28" x 80" 28" x 80" 30" x 80" 30" x 80" 36" x 80" 36" x 80"

*S80
26" x 68" 210" x 80" 30" x 80"

*S90
26" x 68" 210" x 80" 30" x 80"

*S880
26" x 80" 210" x 80" 30" x 80"

*S206
26" x 80" 210" x 80" 30" x 80"

*S1929P
26" x 80" 210" x 80" 30" x 80"

*S6021
26" x 80" 210" x 80" 30" x 80"

*S289
26" x 80" 210" x 80" 30" x 80"

*S30
26" x 80" 210" x 80" 30" x 80"

*S30
26" x 80" 210" x 80" 30" x 80"

*S289
26" x 80" 210" x 80" 30" x 80"

*S770
26" x 80" 210" x 80" 30" x 80"

*S6080
26" x 80" 210" x 80" 30" x 80"

*S92
26" x 80" 210" x 80" 30" x 80"

*S105
26" x 80" 210" x 80" 30" x 80"

*S2610
26" x 80" 210" x 80" 30" x 80"

*S8610
26" x 80" 210" x 80" 30" x 80"

*S801
26" x 80" 210" x 80" 30" x 80"

*S801
26" x 80" 210" x 80" 30" x 80"

*S10
26" x 80" 210" x 80" 30" x 80"

*S9320
26" x 80" 210" x 80" 30" x 80"

*S8320
26" x 80" 210" x 80" 30" x 80"

*Available with flat lite frame or Impact-rated lite frame only.
**Not recommended for use behind storm doors or to be painted dark colors, if exposed to direct sunlight.
Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.
Key
- No Stile Lines
- Low-E Glass (LE)
- Turtle Glass
- Flat Lite Frame

Vented Sidelite (No Impact)  
(8’0” only in 12” & 14”)  
(8’0” only in 14”)  

6’6” Height Available  
7’0” Height Available  
PVC Doorlite Frame**

Optional Dentil Shelf**
4-Block Dentil Shelf  
Available for all Craftsman-style Smooth-Star doors.

Look for the ( ) for flush-glazed options on page 188.
Noise Reduction Doors

Thera-Tru. Noise Reduction doors deliver aesthetics with a commercial level of performance for residential projects. Ideal for multi-use and urban in-fill projects located near sources of noise pollution, our Noise Reduction doors provide a Sound Transmission Class (STC) rating of 36. Our Noise Reduction lites also offer added security from forced entry with laminated glass surrounded by a standard Lip-lite frame.

Note: Also available in decorative full-lite glass option in aluminum Lip-lite frame.

Solid Panel

Fiber-Classic® Mahogany

Fiber-Classic® Oak

*Select sizes available with elevated 10” bottom rail.

Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.
Coupling distinctive styling with affordability, Profiles steel doors offer versatile front entry and house-to-garage options. Designed to suit multiple home styles, these doors feature triple-shadowed panel embossments for greater detail.
Back to basics.

It’s back to basics with Traditions. This line of steel doors combines attractive designs and value-based options to create a great, cost-conscious alternative for front entry and house-to-garage.
Profiles™ & Traditions Steel Doors

Find style at an affordable price point with options to match any home style and budget in Profiles and Traditions doors. Fire-rated options on 6’8" solid-panel doors make a perfect choice for house-to-garage.

- 1-¼" lock stiles.
- 12-½" lock blocks.
- No stile lines.
- Primed, ready-to-paint surface.

Profiles™ Steel
Features 24-gauge steel, smooth surface and triple-shadowed panel embossments for greater definition.

Traditions Steel
Features 25-gauge steel, standard embossed smooth surface. All 8’0" doors are 24-gauge steel with standard embossments.

WBDR / HVHZ Options: Look for this icon to find door styles that can be configured for WBDR or HVHZ.*


Profiles Traditions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Profiles</th>
<th>Traditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Door Widths</td>
<td>Door Widths</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2’0&quot;</td>
<td>2’0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2’4&quot;</td>
<td>2’4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2’6&quot;</td>
<td>2’6&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2’8&quot;</td>
<td>2’8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2’10&quot;</td>
<td>2’10&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3’0&quot;</td>
<td>3’0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3’6&quot;</td>
<td>3’6&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Door Heights</th>
<th>Door Heights</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6’6&quot;</td>
<td>6’6&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6’8&quot;</td>
<td>6’8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7’0&quot;</td>
<td>7’0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8’0&quot;</td>
<td>8’0&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Glass Options</th>
<th>Glass Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Decorative</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Privacy &amp; Textured</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal Blinds</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screen Vented Lites</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simulated Divided Lites</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grilles Between Glass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Removable Wood Grilles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Grilles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low-E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clear</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Retrofit Hinged Patio Doors
Replacing common slider sizes? Find hinged patio door options in this section. For more about our patio door systems, see pages 250–257.

5’0" Patio Opening = (2) 2’4" Doors
6’0" Patio Opening = (2) 2’10" Doors

*Please verify that there is a Therma-Tru Impact-rated product approval for the configuration before buying.
**Decorative glass designs are shown in Profiles only.
Note: Finish colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in finishing or printing. Glass privacy ratings may be more or less than indicated, based on glass design and size of glass. Glass designs may differ from depiction due to size and hand craftsmanship of glass. See your Therma-Tru seller or visit www.thermatru.com for details on glass privacy ratings and designs, limited warranties and exclusions, ENERGY STAR qualified products and product approvals.
Decorative & Specialty Glass Designs**

**Blackstone.** Page 211
Glass Privacy Rating: 7

**Crystalline.** Page 211
Glass Privacy Rating: 7

**Sedona** Page 212
Glass Privacy Rating: 7

**Salinas.** Page 213
Glass Privacy Rating: 10

**Maple Park.** Page 213
Glass Privacy Rating: 6

**Avonlea.** Page 214
Glass Privacy Rating: 4

**Saratoga.** Page 214
Glass Privacy Rating: 7

**Texas Star** Page 215
Glass Privacy Rating: 5

**Wellesley.** Page 215
Glass Privacy Rating: 6

**Riserva.** Page 216
Glass Privacy Rating: 10

**Concorde.** Page 217
Glass Privacy Rating: 8

**Pembridge.** Page 218
Glass Privacy Rating: 7

**Axix.** Page 219
Glass Privacy Rating: 7

**Frosted Images.** Page 219
Glass Privacy Rating: 8

**Screen Vented** Page 221, 226

**Internal Blinds** Page 221, 226

Glass Privacy Rating Scale
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
Clear Opaque
Privacy & Textured Glass
Pages 220, 225

Geometric (XG)
Glass Privacy Rating: 7

Satin Etch (XE)
Glass Privacy Rating: 10

Chord (XC)
Glass Privacy Rating: 10

Chinchilla (XJ)
Glass Privacy Rating: 10

Rainglass (XR)
Glass Privacy Rating: 8

Granite (XN)
Glass Privacy Rating: 10

Glass Privacy Rating Scale
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
Clear
Opaque

Also Available:
Divided Lites Pages 220, 222, 225, 226
Clear Glass Pages 224, 228

Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.
Bottom: Profiles, Salinas Glass, Door – 968HD, Sidelites – 971SLHD
### Blackstone

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>310</td>
<td>2'6&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1037HD</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>2'10&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>309HD</td>
<td>2'6&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>2'10&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1001HD</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>3'0&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1117HD</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>3'0&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311HD</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>3'0&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1025HD</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>3'0&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Crystalline

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>310SL</td>
<td>10&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1037SLHD</td>
<td>12&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311SLHD</td>
<td>12&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSHRT</td>
<td>3'0&quot; door + (2) 12&quot; sidelites</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSRT</td>
<td>3'0&quot; door + (2) 14&quot; sidelites</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Key

- Black Nickel Caming (1D)
- Brushed Nickel Caming (1C)
- WBDR / HHZ Options
- 6'6" Height Available
- 7'0" Height Available

Continues on next page.
**Crystalline** Glass

- **916SL**: 10" x 6'8"  
- **956SLHD**: 12" x 6'8"  
- **930SLHD**: 14" x 6'8"  
- **19820T**: Continuous / Boxed Sill Systems  
- **19800T**: 3'0" Door Only  
- **19810T**: 12" & 14" Sidelite Only

---

**Sedona**

- **139**: 2'6" x 6'8"  
- **965HD**: 2'8" x 6'8"  
- **211HD**: 2'10" x 6'8"  
- **996HD**: 3'0" x 6'8"  
- **1114HD**: 3'6" x 6'8"  
- **294HD**: 2'6" x 6'8"  
- **604HD**: 2'8" x 6'8"  

---

**NEW**

- **19000T**: Continuous Sill Systems Only  
- **19800T**: Continuous Sill Systems Only  
- **19520T**: Continuous Sill Systems Only

---

Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.
Salinas

Key
◆ Black Nickel Caming (1D)
:: Brushed Nickel Caming (1C)
X Wrought Iron (1W)
6 WBDR / HVHZ Options

Black Nickel Caming (1D)
Brushed Nickel Caming (1C)
Wrought Iron (1W)
WBDR / HVHZ Options

Note: Product images show exterior side of door.

Maple Park

Key
◆ 6’6” Height Available
7 7’0” Height Available

Black Nickel Caming (1D)
Brushed Nickel Caming (1C)
Wrought Iron (1W)
WBDR / HVHZ Options

Black Nickel Caming (1D)
Brushed Nickel Caming (1C)
Wrought Iron (1W)
WBDR / HVHZ Options

SART
3’0” door + (2) 12” sidelites
Continuous Sill Systems Only

Salinas

Note: Product images show exterior side of door.
Avonlea®

Profiles Steel

1027
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8"
3'6" x 6'8" ‡

1038HD
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8" ‡

1031HD
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8" ‡

1034HD
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8" ‡

1107HD
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8" ‡

1044HD
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8" ‡

1047HD
2'8" x 6'8"
2'10" x 6'8"
3'0" x 6'8" ‡

1027SL
10" x 6'8"
12" x 6'8" ‡
14" x 6'8" ‡

1038SLHD
12" x 6'8"
14" x 6'8" ‡

AVRT
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites
Continuous Sill Systems Only

Note: Product images show exterior side of door.

Saratoga™

Profiles Steel

NEW

610
2'8" x 6'8" ‡
2'10" x 6'8" ‡
3'0" x 6'8" ‡
3'6" x 6'8" ‡

1039HD
2'8" x 6'8" ‡
2'10" x 6'8" ‡
3'0" x 6'8" ‡

613HD
2'8" x 6'8" ‡
2'10" x 6'8" ‡
3'0" x 6'8" ‡

988HD
2'8" x 6'8" ‡
2'10" x 6'8" ‡
3'0" x 6'8" ‡

1112HD
2'8" x 6'8" ‡
2'10" x 6'8" ‡
3'0" x 6'8" ‡

615HD
2'8" x 6'8" ‡
2'10" x 6'8" ‡
3'0" x 6'8" ‡

602HD
2'8" x 6'8" ‡
2'10" x 6'8" ‡
3'0" x 6'8" ‡

707HD
2'8" x 6'8" ‡
2'10" x 6'8" ‡
3'0" x 6'8" ‡

Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.
### Key
- **◆** Black Nickel Caming (1D)
- **‡** Brushed Nickel Caming (1C)
- **•** Brass Caming (1A)
- **6** WBDR / HVHZ Options

### Pro/Files Steel

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Width x Height</th>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>610SL</td>
<td>10&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot; x 6'8&quot; 14&quot; x 6'8&quot; ‡</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1039SLHD</td>
<td>12&quot; x 6'8&quot; 14&quot; x 6'8&quot; ‡</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>615SLHD</td>
<td>12&quot; x 6'8&quot; 14&quot; x 6'8&quot; ‡</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

19750T
3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
Continuous Sill Systems Only

### Texas Star

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Width x Height</th>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1040HD</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot; 2'10&quot; x 6'8&quot; 3'0&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1032HD</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot; ‡ 2'10&quot; x 6'8&quot; ‡ 3'0&quot; x 6'8&quot; ‡</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1035HD</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot; ‡ 2'10&quot; x 6'8&quot; ‡ 3'0&quot; x 6'8&quot; ‡</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1111HD</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot; ‡ 2'10&quot; x 6'8&quot; ‡ 3'0&quot; x 6'8&quot; ‡</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1045HD</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot; ‡ 2'10&quot; x 6'8&quot; ‡ 3'0&quot; x 6'8&quot; ‡</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1040SLHD</td>
<td>12&quot; x 6'8&quot; 14&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Wellesley Glass

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Width x Height</th>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>620</td>
<td>2'6&quot; x 6'8&quot; ‡ 2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot; ‡ 2'10&quot; x 6'8&quot; ‡ 3'0&quot; x 6'8&quot; ‡ 3'6&quot; x 6'8&quot; ‡</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1041HD</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot; 2'10&quot; x 6'8&quot; 3'0&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>623HD</td>
<td>2'6&quot; x 6'8&quot; ‡ 2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot; ‡ 2'10&quot; x 6'8&quot; ‡ 3'0&quot; x 6'8&quot; ‡</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>989HD</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot; 2'10&quot; x 6'8&quot; 3'0&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1120HD</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot; 2'10&quot; x 6'8&quot; 3'0&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>625HD</td>
<td>2'6&quot; x 6'8&quot; ‡ 2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot; ‡ 2'10&quot; x 6'8&quot; ‡ 3'0&quot; x 6'8&quot; ‡</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1022HD</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot; 2'10&quot; x 6'8&quot; 3'0&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wellesley Glass. Continues on next page.
Riserva™

Note: Product images show exterior side of door.
Concorde...

Kensington...

Key
- Black Nickel Caming (1D)
- Brushed Nickel Caming (1C)
- Brass Caming (1A)
- Wrought Iron (1W)
- WBDR / HVHZ Options
- 6'6" Height Available
- 7'0" Height Available

Concorde

Kensington Glass Continues on next page.
Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.
Note: Product images show exterior side of door.

**Frosted Images**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>209EHD</th>
<th>95EHD</th>
<th>111EHD</th>
<th>289EHD</th>
<th>1021EHD</th>
<th>138SL</th>
<th>289ESLHD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>10&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2'10&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>2'10&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>2'10&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>2'10&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>2'10&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3'0&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>3'0&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>3'0&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>3'0&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>3'0&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Key**

- Black Nickel Caming (1D)
- Brushed Nickel Caming (1C)
- Brass Caming (1A)
- WBDR / HVHZ Options

- 6'6" Height Available
- 7'0" Height Available
Privacy & Textured Glass with Divided Lites

Note: For details on divided lites options, see pages 126–127.

Privacy & Textured Glass

*Features a gliding operation and sash locking system.

Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.
Internal Blinds

Note: Product images show exterior side of door.

Screen Vented Lites*

Key
- Low-E Glass (LE)
- Simulated Divided Lites (SDL)
- WBDR / HVHZ Options
- 6'6" Height Available
- 7'0" Height Available
Clear Glass with Divided Lites

Note: For details on divided lite options, see pages 126–127.

Profiles Steel

1201
2’6” x 6’8” †
2’6” x 6’8” †
2’10” x 6’8” †
3’0” x 6’8” †
3’0” x 6’8” †

1202
2’6” x 6’8” †
2’8” x 6’8” †
2’8” x 6’8” †
3’0” x 6’8” †
3’0” x 6’8” †

1203
2’6” x 6’8” †
2’8” x 6’8” †
2’8” x 6’8” †
3’0” x 6’8” †
3’0” x 6’8” †

120
2’6” x 6’8” †
2’8” x 6’8” †
2’8” x 6’8” †
3’0” x 6’8” †
3’0” x 6’8” †

1200
2’6” x 6’8” †
2’8” x 6’8” †
2’8” x 6’8” †
3’0” x 6’8” †
3’0” x 6’8” †

108
2’6” x 6’8” †
2’8” x 6’8” †
2’8” x 6’8” †
3’0” x 6’8” †
3’0” x 6’8” †

2109HD
2’8” x 6’8”
2’10” x 6’8”
3’0” x 6’8”

2110HD
2’8” x 6’8”
2’10” x 6’8”
3’0” x 6’8”

Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>236HD</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot; ‡</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>237HD</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot; ‡</td>
<td>(Sculloped Lite Frame)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1201SL</td>
<td>10&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1202SL</td>
<td>10&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1205SL</td>
<td>10&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>632SL</td>
<td>12&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1089SLHD</td>
<td>12&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6720SLHD</td>
<td>12&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4572SLHD</td>
<td>12&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>263SLHD</td>
<td>12&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>236SL</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot; ‡</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>236SL</td>
<td>2'10&quot; x 6'8&quot; ‡</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>360SL</td>
<td>3'0&quot; x 6'8&quot; ‡</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>263SLHD</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot; ‡</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>263SLHD</td>
<td>14&quot; x 6'8&quot; ‡</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6184SL</td>
<td>10&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6185SL</td>
<td>10&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6186SL</td>
<td>10&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>198SL</td>
<td>10&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1403HD</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot; ‡</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1408HD</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot; ‡</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1405HD</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot; ‡</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1406HD</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot; ‡</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>704HD</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot; ‡</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>198SL</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot; ‡</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6184SL</td>
<td>12&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6185SL</td>
<td>12&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6186SL</td>
<td>12&quot; x 6'8&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1403HD</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot; ‡</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1408HD</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot; ‡</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1405HD</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot; ‡</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1406HD</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot; ‡</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19020T</td>
<td>3'0&quot; door + (2) 12&quot; sidelles</td>
<td>Continuous Sill Systems Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1411HD</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot; ‡</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>704HD</td>
<td>3'0&quot; door + (2) 14&quot; sidelles</td>
<td>Continuous / Boxed Sill Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>198SL</td>
<td>2'8&quot; x 6'8&quot; ‡</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1405SLHD</td>
<td>3'0&quot; door + (2) 14&quot; sidelles</td>
<td>Continuous / Boxed Sill Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1405SLHD</td>
<td>Grille Sticks Applied</td>
<td>Grille Sticks Applied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19020T</td>
<td>3'0&quot; door + (2) 12&quot; sidelles</td>
<td>Continuous / Boxed Sill Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19020T</td>
<td>Grille Sticks Applied</td>
<td>Grille Sticks Applied</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Clear Glass

Profiles Steel

New

Solid Panel

*Not recommended for use behind storm doors or to be painted dark colors, if exposed to direct sunlight. Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.
Privacy & Textured Glass with Divided Lites

Note: For details on divided lite options, see pages 126–127.

Privacy & Textured Glass

Privacy & Textured Glass Options
Add the code to the blank in the style number for the desired door and glass combination. For details on glass options, see page 210.

Key
- Low-E Glass (LE)
- Turtle Glass
- Simulated Divided Lites (SDL)

XG = Geometric
XE = Satin Etch
XC = Chord
XJ = Chinchilla
XR = Rainglass
XN = Granite

6'6" Height Available
7'0" Height Available

PVC Doorlite Frame*
Internal Blinds

Note: Product images show exterior side of door.

Screen Vented Lites*

Clear Glass with Divided Lites

Note: For details on divided lite options, see pages 126–127.

*Features a gliding operation and sash locking system.

Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.
### Clear Glass with Divided Lites

#### 818
- 2'8" x 6'8"
- 2'10" x 6'8"
- 3'0" x 8'0"

#### TS118
- 2'6" x 6'8"
- 2'8" x 6'8"
- 2'10" x 6'8"
- 3'0" x 8'0"

#### TS1411
- 2'6" x 6'8"
- 2'8" x 6'8"
- 2'10" x 6'8"
- 3'0" x 8'0"

#### TS206
- 2'6" x 6'8"
- 2'8" x 6'8"
- 2'10" x 6'8"
- 3'0" x 8'0"

#### TS211
- 2'0" x 6'8"
- 2'4" x 6'8"
- 2'6" x 6'8"
- 2'8" x 6'8"
- 2'10" x 6'8"
- 3'0" x 8'0"

#### TS211SL
- 2'0" x 6'8"
- 2'4" x 6'8"
- 2'6" x 6'8"
- 2'8" x 6'8"
- 2'10" x 6'8"
- 3'0" x 8'0"

#### TS256
- 2'8" x 6'8"
- 2'10" x 6'8"
- 3'0" x 8'0"

#### TS296
- 2'8" x 6'8"
- 2'10" x 6'8"
- 3'0" x 8'0"

#### TS296SL
- 2'8" x 6'8"
- 2'10" x 6'8"
- 3'0" x 8'0"

#### TS306
- 2'6" x 6'8"
- 2'8" x 6'8"
- 2'10" x 6'8"
- 3'0" x 8'0"

#### TS704
- 2'8" x 6'8"
- 2'10" x 6'8"
- 3'0" x 8'0"

#### 806
- 2'8" x 6'8"
- 2'10" x 8'0"
- 3'0" x 8'0"

#### 808
- 2'10" x 8'0"
- 3'0" x 8'0"

#### 808SL
- 2'8" x 8'0"
- 2'10" x 8'0"
- 3'0" x 8'0"

#### 818SL
- 2'8" x 8'0"
- 2'10" x 8'0"
- 3'0" x 8'0"

#### 896
- 2'8" x 6'8"
- 2'10" x 6'8"
- 3'0" x 6'8"

#### 906
- 2'8" x 6'8"
- 2'10" x 6'8"
- 3'0" x 6'8"

#### 100SL
- 10" x 6'8"
- 12" x 6'8"
- 14" x 6'8"

#### 1018SL
- 12" x 6'8"
- 14" x 6'8"

#### 1920T
- 3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
- Continuous Sill Systems Only
- 3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites
- Continuous / Boxed Sill Systems

#### 19210T
- 3'0" door + (2) 12" sidelites
- Continuous / Boxed Sill Systems

#### 19220T
- 3'0" door + (2) 14" sidelites
- Continuous / Boxed Sill Systems

#### 19220T
- 3'0" Door Only
- 12" & 14" Sidelite Only

*Not recommended for use behind storm doors or to be painted dark colors, if exposed to direct sunlight.

Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.

Right Page: Traditions, Sedona Glass, Door – TS211, Sidelites – 198SL.
Solid Panel

Key
- Low-E Glass (LE)
- Turtle Glass
- Flat or Contour, White or Color
- Grilles Between Glass (GBGF / GBGC)
- Fixed Grilles (FXG)
- WBDR / HVHZ Options
- 6’6” Height Available
- 70” Height Available
- PVC Doorlite Frame®
The phrase “safety first” is more than just a saying. It’s our standard.

From smooth to wood-grained, we have products to meet most national and local code requirements for house-to-garage, multi-family residential and hotel/motel unit entries.*

Adjusta-Fit 2 Frame

Using the right frame is critical in any top-quality door installation, and never more so than with Fire-rated products. Therma-Tru Adjusta-Fit 2 frame technology helps ensure an optimum fit and long-lasting performance. The frames are constructed with a commercial-grade, 18-gauge base frame; galvanized steel and factory-coated paint finish; and an all-aluminum, thermally broken threshold. These features make them ideal for interior and exterior applications, including corridor openings and outside unit entries.

Therma-Tru. Adjusta-Fit 2 frames also feature these key benefits:

- 90-Minute positive-pressure Fire-rating, third-party certified by Intertek, Warnock-Hersey.
- Standard 4-7/8" ANSI 115.1, or 2-3/4" T-lip strike prep option.
- Choice of standard, public access or no-sill options.
- Minimum 22-gauge closure with 1" of adjustability, suitable for walls from 4"–9-1/2" deep.

*To confirm fire door requirements in your jurisdiction, always check with your local building code authority. Note: To see the full results of third-party Intertek, Warnock-Hersey testing, visit www.thermatru.com/performancedata.
90-Minute Fire-Rated Steel Edge

Therma-Tru’s TR 12-24 Steel Edge 90-Minute Fire-rated doors and door systems provide outstanding protection. Constructed with 24-gauge steel edges and tested to withstand at least 90 minutes of fire exposure at temperatures that reach more than 1,700 degrees Fahrenheit, the doors are perfect for multi-family living and house-to-garage projects. Available in a variety of door styles, sizes and lock preparations, the units are suitable for a minimum 4” wall depth or greater. Therma-Tru also offers all the necessary components – frame, weatherstrip, bottom sweep and sill – to complete a 90-Minute Fire-rated door system.

WBDR / HVHZ Options: Look for this icon to find door styles that can be configured for WBDR or HVHZ in an Adjusta-Fit® 2 frame.*

15 YEAR WARRANTY

20-Minute Fire-Rated Wood Edge

Therma-Tru offers a wide variety of stylish 20-Minute Fire-rated fiberglass doors. Most Therma-Tru solid-panel wood-edge fiberglass doors can be ordered as 20-Minute Fire-rated product. Solid-panel wood-edge steel doors in select sizes can be ordered with the 20-Minute Fire-rated label. The doors are tested to withstand a minimum of 20 minutes of fire exposure at temperatures that reach more than 1,400 degrees Fahrenheit, and are certified and approved for use with mortise locks.

WBDR / HVHZ Options: Look for this icon to find door styles that can be configured for WBDR or HVHZ in a Therma-Tru-specified wood frame.*

*Please verify that there is a Therma-Tru Impact-rated product approval for the configuration before buying.
Note: To see the full results of third-party Intertek, Warnock-Hersey testing, visit www.thermatru.com/performance-data. See your Therma-Tru seller or visit www.thermatru.com for details on limited warranties and exclusions. See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.
Rustic Collection™

- CCRF205 3'0" x 6'8"
- CCRF8205 3'0" x 8'0"
- CCRF9225 3'0" x 6'8"
- CCRF8005 3'0" x 8'0"
- CCRF040 3'0" x 6'8"
- CCRF8220 3'0" x 8'0"

Oak Collection™

- CCRF200 3'0" x 6'8"
- CCRF8200 3'0" x 8'0"
- CCRF9220 3'0" x 8'0"
- CCF811 3'0" x 6'0"
- CCF831 3'0" x 6'0"
- CCF810 3'0" x 6'0"
- CCF060 2'8" x 6'8" 3'0" x 6'8"

Canvas Collection™

- CCVF400 3'0" x 6'8"
- CCVF205 3'0" x 6'8"
- CCVF8205 3'0" x 8'0"
- CCVF220 3'0" x 6'8"
- CCVF8220 3'0" x 8'0"
- CCVF200 3'0" x 6'8"
- CCVF060 3'0" x 6'8"
- CCVF8060 3'0" x 8'0"

Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.
Fiber-Classic®

Mahogany Collection™

Oak Collection™

Key
- No Stile Lines
- WBDR Options
- 7’0” Height Available

Continues on next page.
Smooth-Star®

*Select sizes available with elevated 10" bottom rail.

Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.
Clean lines. Crisp angles. Sleek designs. Vintage style. Pulse is a contemporary series of door styles and glass designs that can be combined to make a bold statement. With three distinct aesthetic approaches – Ari, Linea and Echo – the entrance becomes modern art.

*Please verify that there is a Therma-Tru Impact-rated product approval for the configuration before buying. Not impact tested for use in multi-lite door style configurations. Note: Finish colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in finishing or printing. Glass designs may differ from depiction due to size and handiworkmanship of glass. See your Therma-Tru seller or visit www.thermatru.com for more, including details on limited warranties and exclusions, ENERGY STAR qualified products and product approvals.

Top: Pulse Echo, Geometric Glass with Flat Lite Frame, Door – S9XG, Sidelite – S9XGSL
It’s your decision, by design.

Pulse is geometry with energy. Designed to be fun and easy to mix and match with sleek, flush door and sidelite styles, you can create a modern entrance without missing a beat. Explore all the possible combinations at thermatru.com/pulse. Mix and match to get the style numbers needed to order. Turn the page for a glimpse of available styles and sizes.

The creativity is unlimited. Stain or paint the entrance any color.

These doors and sidelites come ready to stain or paint. So there’s no limit to the creativity you can use when it comes to finishing touches.
1 Start with a STYLE.
Combine doors and sidelites to create an entrance that fits your vision.

2 Choose a MATERIAL.
Each style is available in any of these material choices.

3 Select a GLASS.
Find an available glass design to complete the statement you want to make.

Privacy & Textured Glass
Available for all Pulse door styles.

Decorative Glass
Available for Linea.

Available for Ari.

Available for Echo.

4 Then select a FRAME.
Choose the flat profile for modern appeal or scrolled profile for vintage style.
### Pulse® Size Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Wood-Grained Fiberglass</th>
<th>Smooth Fiberglass</th>
<th>Steel</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6'8&quot;</td>
<td>8'0&quot;</td>
<td>6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doors</td>
<td>2'6&quot; × 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>2'6&quot; × 8'0&quot;</td>
<td>2'6&quot; × 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2'8&quot; × 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>2'8&quot; × 8'0&quot;</td>
<td>2'8&quot; × 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2'10&quot; × 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>2'10&quot; × 8'0&quot;</td>
<td>2'10&quot; × 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3'0&quot; × 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>3'0&quot; × 8'0&quot;</td>
<td>3'0&quot; × 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3'6&quot; × 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>3'6&quot; × 8'0&quot;</td>
<td>3'6&quot; × 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sidelites</td>
<td>10&quot; × 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>10&quot; × 8'0&quot;</td>
<td>10&quot; × 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12&quot; × 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot; × 8'0&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot; × 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14&quot; × 6'8&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot; × 8'0&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot; × 6'8&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Available in full-lite sidelites only.
- Available in Linea and Echo only.
It's your decision, by design.
Select a look for the door and sidelites. Choose a material. Find an available glass design and frame to complete the statement. Stain or paint it any color. Explore all the possible combinations at thermatru.com/pulse.

Note: Door and sidelite styles shown in smooth fiberglass with flat lite frame. To see styles in other material choices, go to thermatru.com/pulse.

Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.

Top: Pulse Ari, Axis Glass with Scrolled Lite Frame, Door – S83AX
**Privacy & Textured Glass Options**
Add the code to the blank in the style number for the desired door and glass combination. For details on glass options, see page 238.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Glass Type 1</th>
<th>Glass Type 2</th>
<th>Glass Type 3</th>
<th>Glass Type 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S1RBL</td>
<td>Low-E Glass (LE)</td>
<td>Black Nickel Caming (1D)</td>
<td>Brushed Nickel Caming (1C)</td>
<td>Brass Caming (1A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81RBL</td>
<td>Low-E Glass (LE)</td>
<td>Black Nickel Caming (1D)</td>
<td>Brushed Nickel Caming (1C)</td>
<td>Brass Caming (1A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1LSN</td>
<td>XG = Geometric</td>
<td>XE = Satin Etch</td>
<td>XC = Chord</td>
<td>XR = Rainglass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1SN</td>
<td>XG = Geometric</td>
<td>XE = Satin Etch</td>
<td>XC = Chord</td>
<td>XR = Rainglass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1RSN</td>
<td>XG = Geometric</td>
<td>XE = Satin Etch</td>
<td>XC = Chord</td>
<td>XR = Rainglass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1LSA</td>
<td>XG = Geometric</td>
<td>XE = Satin Etch</td>
<td>XC = Chord</td>
<td>XR = Rainglass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81LSA</td>
<td>XG = Geometric</td>
<td>XE = Satin Etch</td>
<td>XC = Chord</td>
<td>XR = Rainglass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1SA</td>
<td>XG = Geometric</td>
<td>XE = Satin Etch</td>
<td>XC = Chord</td>
<td>XR = Rainglass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1LAV</td>
<td>XG = Geometric</td>
<td>XE = Satin Etch</td>
<td>XC = Chord</td>
<td>XR = Rainglass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1AV</td>
<td>XG = Geometric</td>
<td>XE = Satin Etch</td>
<td>XC = Chord</td>
<td>XR = Rainglass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1RAV</td>
<td>XG = Geometric</td>
<td>XE = Satin Etch</td>
<td>XC = Chord</td>
<td>XR = Rainglass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1RSA</td>
<td>XG = Geometric</td>
<td>XE = Satin Etch</td>
<td>XC = Chord</td>
<td>XR = Rainglass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81RSA</td>
<td>XG = Geometric</td>
<td>XE = Satin Etch</td>
<td>XC = Chord</td>
<td>XR = Rainglass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1LSG</td>
<td>XG = Geometric</td>
<td>XE = Satin Etch</td>
<td>XC = Chord</td>
<td>XR = Rainglass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1SG</td>
<td>XG = Geometric</td>
<td>XE = Satin Etch</td>
<td>XC = Chord</td>
<td>XR = Rainglass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81SG</td>
<td>XG = Geometric</td>
<td>XE = Satin Etch</td>
<td>XC = Chord</td>
<td>XR = Rainglass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1LSN</td>
<td>XG = Geometric</td>
<td>XE = Satin Etch</td>
<td>XC = Chord</td>
<td>XR = Rainglass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1SN</td>
<td>XG = Geometric</td>
<td>XE = Satin Etch</td>
<td>XC = Chord</td>
<td>XR = Rainglass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1RSN</td>
<td>XG = Geometric</td>
<td>XE = Satin Etch</td>
<td>XC = Chord</td>
<td>XR = Rainglass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1LSA</td>
<td>XG = Geometric</td>
<td>XE = Satin Etch</td>
<td>XC = Chord</td>
<td>XR = Rainglass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1SA</td>
<td>XG = Geometric</td>
<td>XE = Satin Etch</td>
<td>XC = Chord</td>
<td>XR = Rainglass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1LAV</td>
<td>XG = Geometric</td>
<td>XE = Satin Etch</td>
<td>XC = Chord</td>
<td>XR = Rainglass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1AV</td>
<td>XG = Geometric</td>
<td>XE = Satin Etch</td>
<td>XC = Chord</td>
<td>XR = Rainglass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1RAV</td>
<td>XG = Geometric</td>
<td>XE = Satin Etch</td>
<td>XC = Chord</td>
<td>XR = Rainglass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1RSA</td>
<td>XG = Geometric</td>
<td>XE = Satin Etch</td>
<td>XC = Chord</td>
<td>XR = Rainglass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81RSA</td>
<td>XG = Geometric</td>
<td>XE = Satin Etch</td>
<td>XC = Chord</td>
<td>XR = Rainglass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1LSG</td>
<td>XG = Geometric</td>
<td>XE = Satin Etch</td>
<td>XC = Chord</td>
<td>XR = Rainglass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1SG</td>
<td>XG = Geometric</td>
<td>XE = Satin Etch</td>
<td>XC = Chord</td>
<td>XR = Rainglass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S81SG</td>
<td>XG = Geometric</td>
<td>XE = Satin Etch</td>
<td>XC = Chord</td>
<td>XR = Rainglass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1LSN</td>
<td>XG = Geometric</td>
<td>XE = Satin Etch</td>
<td>XC = Chord</td>
<td>XR = Rainglass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1SN</td>
<td>XG = Geometric</td>
<td>XE = Satin Etch</td>
<td>XC = Chord</td>
<td>XR = Rainglass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1RSN</td>
<td>XG = Geometric</td>
<td>XE = Satin Etch</td>
<td>XC = Chord</td>
<td>XR = Rainglass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1LSA</td>
<td>XG = Geometric</td>
<td>XE = Satin Etch</td>
<td>XC = Chord</td>
<td>XR = Rainglass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S1SA</td>
<td>XG = Geometric</td>
<td>XE = Satin Etch</td>
<td>XC = Chord</td>
<td>XR = Rainglass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Key**
- Low-E Glass (LE)
- Black Nickel Caming (1D)
- Brushed Nickel Caming (1C)
- Brass Caming (1A)
- Wrought Iron (1W)
- WBDR / HVHZ Options

*Linea Continues on next page.*
It's your decision, by design.
Select a look for the door and sidelites. Choose a material. Find an available glass design and frame to complete the statement. Stain or paint it any color. Explore all the possible combinations at thermatru.com/pulse.

Note: Door and sidelite styles shown in smooth fiberglass with flat lite frame. To see styles in other material choices, go to thermatru.com/pulse.

Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.
Privacy & Textured Glass Options
Add the code to the blank in the style number for the desired door and glass combination. For details on glass options, see page 238.

XG = Geometric  
XE = Satin Etch  
XR = Rainglass  
XJ = Chinchilla  
XN = Granite

Key
- Low-E Glass (LE)  
- Brass Caming (1A)  
- Black Nickel Caming (1D)  
- Wrought Iron (1W)  
- Brushed Nickel Caming (1C)  
- WBDR / HVHZ Options

Echo Continues on next page.
Select a look for the door and sidelites. Choose a material. Find an available glass design and frame to complete the statement. Stain or paint it any color. Explore all the possible combinations at thermatru.com/pulse.

Note: Product images show exterior side of door.

Note: Door and sidelite styles shown in smooth fiberglass with flat lite frame. To see styles in other material choices, go to thermatru.com/pulse.

Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.
Privacy & Textured Glass Options
Add the code to the blank in the style number for the desired door and glass combination. For details on glass options, see page 238.

Key
- Low-E Glass (LE)
- Black Nickel Caming (1D)
Note: Door and sidelite styles shown in smooth fiberglass with flat lite frame. To see styles in other material choices, go to thermatru.com/pulse.

Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.

Top: Pulse Echo, Low-E Glass with Flat Lite Frame, Door – S85CL
Privacy & Textured Glass Options

Add the code to the blank in the style number for the desired door and glass combination. For details on glass options, see page 238.

Key
- Low-E Glass (LE)
- Black Nickel Caming (1D)
- Brushed Nickel Caming (1C)
- Brass Caming (1A)
- Wrought Iron (1W)
- Vented Sidelite (No Impact)
  (6'8" only in 12" & 14")
  (8'0" only in 14")
- WBDR / HVHZ Options

Sidelites

Note: Product images show exterior side of door.
Sidelites Continued

It's your decision, by design.
Select a look for the door and sidelites. Choose a material. Find an available glass design and frame to complete the statement. Stain or paint it any color. Explore all the possible combinations at thermatru.com/pulse.

Note: Door and sidelite styles shown in smooth fiberglass with flat lite frame. To see styles in other material choices, go to thermatru.com/pulse.

Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.

Right Page: Pulse Ari, Axis Glass with Flat Lite Frame, Door – S2AX
Extend the beauty and quality of a Therma-Tru® entrance to the back of the home with hinged patio doors. Find style and convenience that’s unsurpassed from any view with smart options to control the level of privacy and light, complement window patterns, and let fresh air into the home.

Note: Finish colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in finishing or printing. See your Therma-Tru seller or visit www.thermatru.com for details on limited warranties and exclusions, and ENERGY STAR qualified products.

Top: Smooth-Star, Clear Glass, Doors - S140, Transoms - 19200T
Bottom: Smooth-Star, Clear Glass with GBGs, Doors – S81828

Simply beautiful, any way you see it.
**Flush-Glazed Glass**

Glass built directly into the door during the manufacturing process offers a seamless appearance, wider daylight opening and high-performance weather seal.

**EnLiten™ Flush-Glazed Warranty Riders**


---

### Door Selections

- **Classic-Craft®** American Style Collection™
- **Classic-Craft®** Mahogany Collection™
- **Classic-Craft®** Rustic Collection™
- **Classic-Craft®** Oak Collection™
- **Classic-Craft®** Canvas Collection™
- **Fiber-Classic®** Mahogany Collection™
- **Fiber-Classic®** Oak Collection™
- **Smooth-Star®** Profiles & Traditions

(Wood-grained images shown in Driftwood stain.)

### Glass Selections

- **Internal Blinds**
- **Low-E / Clear**

**Divided Lites**

For details on divided lite options, see page 126–127.

- **Simulated Divided Lites**
- **Grilles Between Glass**
- **Removable Wood Grilles**
- **Fixed Grilles**

---

### Available Sizes

- **Heights**
  - 6'-8”, 8'-0”
  - 6'-6”, 6'-8”, 7'-0”, 8'-0”
  - 6'-6”, 6'-8”, 7'-0”, 8'-0”
  - 6'-6”, 6'-8”, 8'-0”
- **Single Widths**
  - 3'-0”
  - 2'-0”–3’-0”
  - 2'-0”–3’-6”
  - 2'-0”–3’-0”
- **Double Widths**
  - 6’-0”
  - 4’-0”–6’-0”
  - 4’-0”–6’-0”
  - 4’-0”–6’-0”
- **Triple Widths**
  - 9’-0”
  - 6’-0”–9’-0”
  - 6’-0”–9’-0”
  - 6’-0”–9’-0”
- **Retrofit Openings**
  - 5’-0”, 6’-0”
  - 5’-0”, 6’-0”
  - 5’-0”, 6’-0”
  - 5’-0”, 6’-0”

---

### Additional Options

- **Vented Sidelites (Single / Double Widths)**
  - 6’-6”, 6’-8”, 8’-0” Heights in 2'-4”–6’-0” Widths
  - 6’-6”, 6’-8”, 8’-0” Heights in 2'-4”–6’-0” Widths
  - 6’-6”, 6’-8”, 8’-0” Heights in 2'-4”–6’-0” Widths
  - 6’-6”, 6’-8”, 8’-0” Heights in 2'-4”–6’-0” Widths
- **Screens & Screen Accessories Available Colors: Bronze, White**
  - 2” Frame, 3” Frame
  - 2” Frame, 3” Frame
  - 2” Frame, 3” Frame
  - 2” Frame, 3” Frame
- **Tru-Defense Eligible**
  - 
  - 
  - 
  -

---

#### Table: Door & Glass Selections

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Door Selections</th>
<th>Classic-Craft®</th>
<th>Fiber-Classic®</th>
<th>Smooth-Star®</th>
<th>Profiles &amp; Traditions</th>
<th>Traditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Material</td>
<td>Fiberglass</td>
<td>Fiberglass</td>
<td>Fiberglass</td>
<td>Steel</td>
<td>Steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warranty</td>
<td>Lifetime</td>
<td>Lifetime</td>
<td>Lifetime</td>
<td>10 Years</td>
<td>10 Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finish Options</td>
<td>Stain or Paint</td>
<td>Stain or Paint</td>
<td>Paint</td>
<td>Paint</td>
<td>Paint</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- = Available

---

### Glass Selections

- **NEW** Flush-Glazed Internal Blinds
- **Internal Blinds**
- **Flush-Glazed Low-E with Divided Lites**
- **Flush-Glazed Clear with Divided Lites**
- **Low-E with Divided Lites**
- **Clear with Divided Lites**
- **Flush-Glazed Low-E**
- **Flush-Glazed Clear**
- **Low-E**
- **Clear**

| Available Sizes |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Heigh            | 6’-8”, 8’-0”    | 6’-6”, 6’-8”, 7’-0”, 8’-0” | 6’-6”, 6’-8”, 7’-0”, 8’-0” | 6’-6”, 6’-8”, 7’-0”, 8’-0” | 6’-6”, 6’-8”, 8’-0” | 6’-6”, 6’-8”, 8’-0” | 6’-6”, 6’-8”, 8’-0” | 6’-6”, 6’-8”, 8’-0” |
| Single Widths    | 3’-0”           | 2’-0”–3’-0”     | 2’-0”–3’-6”    | 2’-0”–3’-0”     | 2’-0”–3’-0”     | 2’-0”–3’-0”     | 2’-0”–3’-0”     | 2’-0”–3’-0”     |
| Double Widths    | 6’-0”           | 4’-0”–6’-0”     | 4’-0”–6’-0”    | 4’-0”–6’-0”     | 4’-0”–6’-0”     | 4’-0”–6’-0”     | 4’-0”–6’-0”     | 4’-0”–6’-0”     |
| Triple Widths    | 9’-0”           | 6’-0”–9’-0”     | 6’-0”–9’-0”    | 6’-0”–9’-0”     | 6’-0”–9’-0”     | 6’-0”–9’-0”     | 6’-0”–9’-0”     | 6’-0”–9’-0”     |
| Retrofit Openings| 5’-0”, 6’-0”    | 5’-0”, 6’-0”    | 5’-0”, 6’-0”   | 5’-0”, 6’-0”    | 5’-0”, 6’-0”    | 5’-0”, 6’-0”    | 5’-0”, 6’-0”    | 5’-0”, 6’-0”    |
Hinged Patio Door Systems

A Therma-Tru® patio door with genuine Therma-Tru components is a complete door system with doors, glass and components engineered to work together for durability and reliability through the years.

Patio Transoms

Transoms can be stained or painted to match a Fiber-Classic® or Smooth-Star® door system. Available for 5’0”, 5’4”, 5’8” and 6’0” patio openings.

Note: Patio transoms are designed for a unit with a mullion.

Vented Sidelites

Enjoy the view – and a fresh breeze, too.

- Constructed to provide ventilation without sliding screens blocking the view, vented sidelites work as small swinging doors with convenient removable screens — available in bronze and white.

- Engineered for durability and safety with wide patio mullions for strength, and multi-point locking gears and recessed strike plates for security.

Available Configurations

Single Door with Vented Sidelites (Inswing Only)  
Double Doors with Vented Sidelites (Inswing Only)
NEW EnLiten™ Flush-Glazed Internal Blinds

Available Door Styles
Smooth-Star. (Page 180)
See page numbers above for door styles and sizes.

Available Configurations

Internal Blinds

Available Door Styles
See page numbers above for door styles and sizes.

Available Configurations
EnLiten™ Flush-Glazed Low-E / Clear Glass with Divided Lites

Colonial Style

Available Door Styles
Fiber-Classic. Oak (Page 184) / Smooth-Star. (Page 185)
See page numbers above for door styles and sizes.

Available Configurations

Prairie Style

Available Door Styles
Fiber-Classic. Oak (Page 184) / Smooth-Star. (Page 186)
See page numbers above for door styles and sizes.

Available Configurations

Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.
EnLiten™ Flush-Glazed Low-E / Clear Glass

Available Door Styles
See page numbers above for door styles and sizes.

Low-E / Clear Glass with Divided Lites

Colonial Style

Available Door Styles
See page numbers above for door styles and sizes.
Prairie Style

Available Door Styles
See page numbers above for door styles and sizes.

Available Configurations

Low-E / Clear Glass

Available Door Styles
See page numbers above for door styles and sizes.

Available Configurations

Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.

Right Page Top: Fiber-Classic Oak Collection, Clear Glass, Doors – 2000
Right Page Bottom: Smooth-Star, Clear Glass, Doors – S118
A Therma-Tru® door with genuine Therma-Tru components is more than a beautiful door – it’s a complete door system engineered with craftsman precision for durability and reliability through the years. And, a Therma-Tru fiberglass door system with genuine Therma-Tru components is backed by the industry’s most comprehensive lifetime limited warranty.

Visit our online replacement parts configurator to maintain the integrity of a complete door system with genuine Therma-Tru components – thermatru.com/parts.
Sills

Allow for a tight seal to help block wind-driven moisture infiltration at the bottom of the door. Available in a variety of materials with features to meet the needs of different climates and exposures. Ask your Therma-Tru seller for a complete list of options.

**Inswing Options**

**Composite Adjustable Sill**
- Thick wood-grained composite cap and nosing.
- U-shaped weather seal.

**Composite Outswing Sill**
- Thick wood-grained composite cap and nosing.
- Integrated weatherstrip.

**Hardwood Adjustable Sill**
- Durable hardwood cap and nosing can be stained to match door and trim.
- U-shaped weather seal.
- Adjustable flush zinc dichromate screws.

**Basic Composite Adjustable Sill**
- Wood-grained composite cap and nosing.
- Adjustable zinc dichromate screws with removable screw caps.

**Basic Fixed Sill**
- Slanted cap and nosing mates with the single-bulb bottom sweep.

**Coastal Sill** (For Coastal Regions)
- All-aluminum construction.
- Extra-high cap profile.
- Integrated weatherstrip.
- Helps meet code requirements in HVHZ coastal regions.

**Outswing Options**

**Composite Outswing Sill**
- Thick wood-grained composite cap and nosing.
- Integrated weatherstrip.

**Aluminum Sill with Thermal Break**
- All-aluminum construction.
- Integrated weatherstrip.
- Also available without thermal break.

**Coastal Sill** (For Coastal Regions)
- All-aluminum construction.
- Extra-high cap profile.
- Integrated weatherstrip.
- Helps meet code requirements in HVHZ coastal regions.

**Composite Outswing Sill**
- Thick wood-grained composite cap and nosing.
- Integrated weatherstrip.

**Outswing Sill Extender**
- 2"
- Finishes:
  - Lightwood (Premium)
  - Darkwood (Premium)

**Public Access Sill**

**Public Access Sill with Thermal Break**
(For ADA Applications)
- All-aluminum construction.
- Ramp slope meets Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) requirements.
- Also available without thermal break.

---

**Key**

- **Tru-Defense Eligible**

*See the Therma-Tru Architectural Details & Components manual for actual unit size specifications.

**Door systems built with public access sills have little resistance to water penetration and have a potential to leak if installed exposed to weather. We recommend these systems be installed away from weather under large soffits or overhangs.***

**For full details on the Tru-Defense Warranty Rider, visit www.thermatru.com/trudefense.**

Note: Finish colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in finishing or printing. See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sill Finishes</th>
<th>Inswing Options</th>
<th>Outswing Options</th>
<th>Public Access (Inswing / Outswing)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Composite Adjustable</td>
<td>Basic Composite Adjustable</td>
<td>Aluminum without Thermal Break</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mill</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bronze</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satin Nickel</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cap Colors</th>
<th>Inswing Options</th>
<th>Outswing Options</th>
<th>Public Access (Inswing / Outswing)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lightwood</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Darkwood</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardwood</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sill Configurations</th>
<th>Inswing Options</th>
<th>Outswing Options</th>
<th>Public Access (Inswing / Outswing)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double Patio</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triple Patio</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lineal</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sidelite Configurations</th>
<th>Inswing Options</th>
<th>Outswing Options</th>
<th>Public Access (Inswing / Outswing)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Boxed Sidelites</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single with Sidelites</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French with Sidelites</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single Vented Sidelites</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Vented Sidelites</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Depths</th>
<th>Inswing Options</th>
<th>Outswing Options</th>
<th>Public Access (Inswing / Outswing)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4-9/16&quot;</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-3/4&quot;</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-9/16&quot;</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-3/4&quot;</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Substrates</th>
<th>Inswing Options</th>
<th>Outswing Options</th>
<th>Public Access (Inswing / Outswing)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Composite Extruded</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Composite Injection Molded</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treated Pine</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other Options</th>
<th>Inswing Options</th>
<th>Outswing Options</th>
<th>Public Access (Inswing / Outswing)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Integrated Thermal Break</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screen Rail Available</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sill Extenders Available</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sill Covers Available</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tru-Defense Eligible***</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Anchor Holes</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Anchor Holes</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
<td>❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑ ❑</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Door Bottoms

Designed to mate with our sills and help provide added protection to help seal the margin between the door and sill. Kerf-applied for a secure fit and made of a heavy-duty material that holds its shape to help maintain contact.

Inswing Options

Kerf-Applied Dual-Bulb / Dual-Fin Bottom Sweep

- Sills: Composite Adjustable, Hardwood Adjustable, Basic Composite Adjustable
- Colors: Bronze, White

Inactive Door Bottom

- Sills: Composite Adjustable, Hardwood Adjustable
- Colors: Bronze

Outswing Options

Outswing Bottom Sweep

- Sills: Composite Outswing, Aluminum, Coastal
- Color: Bronze

Inactive Door Bottom

- Sills: Composite Outswing
- Colors: Bronze

ADA / Replacement

Bottom Sweep

- Sills: Public Access
- Color: Bronze

Sill Protection

Sill Covers (Recommended)

- Fits over the sill to help protect cap and finish from damage during installation.
- Made of a heavy-duty material to withstand wear.
- Available in a variety of options to fit our sills.

See page 260 for availability.

Sill Pan (Recommended)

- Fits between the sill and subfloor for an added layer of protection against moisture.
- Engineered with sloped channels to help collect and drain moisture away.

Note: See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.
Corner Seal Pads (Inswing Only)
Fit securely behind weatherstrip and mate with our inswing sills to help block wind-driven moisture from pushing through the corner and up the frame. (Not required for outswing sills.)

Weatherstrip
Engineered in a variety of profiles for a precise seal between the door and frame. Made of a flexible material protected by a durable jacket to resist moisture and wear.

Rain Protection (Recommended)
Helps repel moisture away from areas exposed to wind-driven moisture infiltration, enhancing weather protection. Highly recommended for applications directly exposed to wind and rain.

Key
Tru-Defense Eligible
Hardware

Multi-Point Locking Systems (MPLS) (Recommended)

Engages the door and frame at three critical points from top to bottom for enhanced stability compared to traditional deadbolt assemblies. Features premium stainless steel construction that resists corrosion.

Grip-Style MPLS

New grip-style handlesets offer an intuitive approach to the multi-point locking system with on-trend aesthetics. A simple 90-degree twist of the thumbturn (interior) or a key (exterior) is all it takes to engage the door frame at three points with no need to lift the handleset lever. An integrated mishandling device protects the door and frame from accidental damage. Features deadbolt located above handleset.

(Highly recommended for 8’0” fiberglass doors. Active option only. Not available for door systems with an astragal. Not recommended for steel doors. Strike plate package available.)

Standard Door MPLS

1 Self-lubricating locks.
2 1” premium stainless steel deadbolt.
3 Integrated mishandling device.

Key

Tru-Defense Eligible
Lever-Style MPLS

Lever-style handlesets bring form and function together with decorative styles. A convenient upward turn of the handle is required before all three points will engage. An integrated mishandling device helps protect the door and frame from accidental damage. Features deadbolt below the handleset.

(Highly recommended for 8’0” and double fiberglass doors. Not recommended for steel doors. Strike plate packages available to meet the installation needs of various MPLS applications.)

Standard Door MPLS

Tongue
Heights: Configurations:
6’6” Inswing
6’8” Outswing
7’0”
8’0”

Shootbolt
(For door systems with an astragal.)
Heights: Configurations:
6’6” Inswing
6’8” Outswing
7’0”
8’0”

Vented Sidelite MPLS

Tongue
(Included in vented sidelite units.)
Heights:
6’6”
6’8”
8’0”
Handleset Options for Standard Door MPLS

Designed to complement Therma-Tru door styles from traditional to contemporary.

Finish Options

Forte  Prospects

Hinges & Strike Plate

- Available
= Not Applicable

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hinge Finish Options</th>
<th>Hinges</th>
<th>Classic-Craft Ball-Bearing</th>
<th>Self-Aligning Ball-Bearing</th>
<th>Self-Aligning NRP (Non-Removable Pin)</th>
<th>Security Tab</th>
<th>Spring-Loaded</th>
<th>Adjustable Security Strike Plate (for Latch &amp; Deadbolt)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bright Brass</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antique Brass</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brushed Nickel</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Nickel</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polished Chrome</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil-Rubbed Bronze</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stainless Steel</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zinc Dichromate</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hinges position the door to properly compress the weatherstrip and help ensure smooth operation. Features options to suit various applications and mate with mortise pockets machined into our doors. Adjustable security strike plate wraps around the jamb and engages the frame for added support and strength, and resistance against forced entry.
Astragals

Cover the margin between double doors to help complete the seal against air and moisture infiltration, with aluminum construction for stability, holding power and durability. Available in a stainable wood-grained vinyl wrap or aluminum.

Stainable Astragal

- **Heights:**
  - 6’6”
  - 6’8”
  - 7’0”
  - 8’0”
- **Width:** 7/8”
- **Configurations:**
  - Inswing
  - Outswing
  - Multi-Point Lock
  - Double Bore
  - Left-Handed
  - Right-Handed
- **Grain Options:**
  - Oak
  - Mahogany
  - Fir
- **Weatherstrip:** Bronze

Textures Available

- **Stainable (Shown in Rustic Clay stain.)**
  - Oak Grain
  - Mahogany Grain
  - Fir Grain
- **Aluminum**
  - Bronze
  - White

Aluminum Astragal

- **Heights:**
  - 6’6”
  - 6’8”
  - 7’0”
  - 8’0”
- **Width:** 7/8”
- **Configurations:**
  - Inswing
  - Outswing
  - Multi-Point Lock
  - Double Bore
  - Left-Handed
  - Right-Handed
- **Finish Colors:**
  - Bronze
  - White
- **Weatherstrip:** Bronze

Coastal option also available.

Available with strike plates to receive a latch and deadbolt or multi-point locking system.

Integrated weatherstrip and corner seal pad helps form a tight seal between the astragal and active door when closed.

Spring clips to engage and disengage the shootbolts.

Durable boot engineered to work with the active bottom sweep to complete the seal across the sill.

16-1/2” locking steel slide bolt can be vertically adjusted for a secure fit with the sill and frame.

Note: Finish colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in finishing or printing. See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision.

Bottom: Classic-Craft Rustic Collection, Provincial Glass, Doors – CCR804028
Finished for lasting beauty.

PrismaGuard® stain brings the authentic look of wood to life with rich tones that add dimension and are designed to enhance the wood grains of Therma-Tru® fiberglass doors.

• Handcrafted and professionally applied in a controlled environment, a PrismaGuard® finish is built to last, giving confidence and peace of mind.
• Features enhanced durability to protect from everyday wear and tear.
• Designed for optimal performance with Therma-Tru® fiberglass doors.
• Backed by a 10-year limited finish warranty.

Explore a nature-inspired color palette of premium stains designed to enhance the overall beauty of the entry.
Shown on Classic-Craft® American Style Collection®.

1. Wildflower Honey
2. Rustic Clay
3. Barley
4. New Earth
5. Autumn Harvest
6. Redwood
7. Mulberry
8. Driftwood
9. Raven

1. It starts with the realistic wood grains and deep embossments of a Therma-Tru® door.
2. A base coat provides an even, consistent color across the surface of the door.
3. A wiping stain enhances the base coat to reflect the natural beauty of wood.
4. A durable topcoat enhances the color while protecting against scratches and color fading.
5. A second application of the topcoat provides added durability.

10-Year Warranty | Durable Topcoat | Professional Application

Note: Finish colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in finishing or printing. See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision. See your Therma-Tru seller for details on the PrismaGuard limited warranty and exclusions.
SAME-DAY® STAIN

Create the authentic look of real wood in just a few simple steps.

- Achieve professional-looking results with an easy-to-use, quick-drying formula.
- Colorfast stain resists fading, bleaching and yellowing to create a beautiful finish.
- Finish colors can be applied in a variety of shades to complement multiple home styles.
- Specially formulated for Therma-Tru fiberglass doors.

All-Inclusive Kit

Contains everything needed to stain a Therma-Tru fiberglass double door system or a single door with two sidelites.*

Watch easy-to-follow instructions at samedaystain.com.

*Actual coverage may vary based on product selected, application method and desired appearance. Note: Finish colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in finishing or printing. See page 275 for important product details that may help with your purchase decision. See your Therma-Tru seller for details on the Same-Day Stain limited warranty and exclusions.
Special Quote Program

Don’t sacrifice the look you want. In addition to thousands of standard glass choices, we offer additional glass options through our Special Quote Program to help you find the right look for virtually any home.

Privacy & Textured Glass

Achieve the desired look and level of privacy with additional options, including hammered glass doorlites shown above.

Divided Lites

Match various window patterns and home styles with additional grid patterns and color options. Impact-rated options also available.

Caming Colors

Pair black nickel, brushed nickel or brass caming with any decorative glass design to complement home hardware and fixtures.
### 3'6" Width Door Style Options

#### Glass Designs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>Classic-Craft® American Style Collection™</th>
<th>Classic-Craft® Rustic Collection™</th>
<th>Classic-Craft® Oak Collection™</th>
<th>Smooth-Star®</th>
<th>Profiles™ &amp; Traditions</th>
<th>Steel Edge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Homeward</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Augustine</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arborwatch</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borrassa</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucerna</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geometric</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rainglass</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low-E</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Solid-Panel Door Styles

#### Smooth-Star®, Profiles™, Traditions & Pulse™

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>Classic-Craft® American Style Collection™</th>
<th>Classic-Craft® Rustic Collection™</th>
<th>Classic-Craft® Oak Collection™</th>
<th>Smooth-Star®</th>
<th>Profiles™ &amp; Traditions</th>
<th>Steel Edge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blackstone</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crystalline</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sedona</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salinas</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maple Park</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avonlea</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saratoga</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wellesley</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riserva</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concorde</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kensington</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pembridge</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Axis</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Privacy &amp; Textured Glass</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal Blinds</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Divided Lites</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clear</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solid Panel</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
7'0" Height Door Style Options

### Glass Designs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Key</strong></td>
<td>▼ Fiber-Classic. Mahogany Collection™</td>
<td>▲ Fiber-Classic. Oak Collection™</td>
<td>❋ Smooth-Star.</td>
<td>▶ Profiles™ &amp; Traditions</td>
<td>▬ Steel Edge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6'6" Height Door Style Options

### Glass Designs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Key</strong></td>
<td>▼ Fiber-Classic. Mahogany Collection™</td>
<td>▲ Fiber-Classic. Oak Collection™</td>
<td>❋ Smooth-Star.</td>
<td>▶ Profiles™ &amp; Traditions</td>
<td>▬ Steel Edge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Top: Smooth-Star Door – SSF220
Bottom: Smooth-Star Door – S210; Clear Glass with GBGs, Sidelites – S308SL
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Skin Material</td>
<td>Fiberglass</td>
<td>Fiberglass</td>
<td>Fiberglass</td>
<td>24-Gauge Steel</td>
<td>6’8”: 25-Gauge Steel / 8’0”: 24-Gauge Steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skin Texture</td>
<td>Oak, Mahogany, Fir Grain; High-Detail Smooth</td>
<td>Oak, Mahogany Grain</td>
<td>High-Detail Smooth</td>
<td>Smooth</td>
<td>Smooth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exterior Finish</td>
<td>Stain or Paint</td>
<td>Stain or Paint</td>
<td>Paint</td>
<td>Paint</td>
<td>Paint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interior Finish</td>
<td>Stain or Paint</td>
<td>Stain or Paint</td>
<td>Paint</td>
<td>Paint</td>
<td>Paint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel – Top Rail</td>
<td>Composite</td>
<td>Composite</td>
<td>Composite</td>
<td>Wood</td>
<td>Wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel – Bottom Rail</td>
<td>Composite</td>
<td>Composite</td>
<td>Composite</td>
<td>Composite</td>
<td>Composite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lock Stile</td>
<td>4” Full-Length Engineered Lumber</td>
<td>1-¼” Engineered Lumber</td>
<td>1-¼” Engineered Lumber</td>
<td>1-¼” Wood</td>
<td>1-¼” Wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lock Block</td>
<td>4” Full-Length Engineered Lumber Stile</td>
<td>22-½” Wood</td>
<td>12-½” Wood</td>
<td>12-½” Wood</td>
<td>6’8”: 12-½” Wood / 8’0”: 22-½” Wood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height Options</td>
<td>6’8” &amp; 8’0”</td>
<td>6’6”, 6’8”, 7’0” &amp; 8’0”</td>
<td>6’6”, 6’8”, 7’0” &amp; 8’0”</td>
<td>6’6”, 6’8” &amp; 7’0”</td>
<td>6’6”, 6’8” &amp; 8’0”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Width Options</td>
<td>2’8”, 3’0” &amp; 3’6”</td>
<td>2’0”, 2’4”, 2’6”, 2’8”, 2’10” &amp; 3’0”</td>
<td>2’0”, 2’4”, 2’6”, 2’8”, 2’10”, 3’0” &amp; 3’6”</td>
<td>2’0”, 2’4”, 2’6”, 2’8”, 2’10”, 3’0” &amp; 3’6”</td>
<td>2’0”, 2’4”, 2’6”, 2’8”, 2’10” &amp; 3’0”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel Options</td>
<td>Single, Double or Triple</td>
<td>Single, Double or Triple</td>
<td>Single, Double or Triple</td>
<td>Single, Double or Triple</td>
<td>Single, Double or Triple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sidelite Options</td>
<td>10”, 12” &amp; 14”</td>
<td>10”, 12” &amp; 14”</td>
<td>10”, 12” &amp; 14”</td>
<td>10”, 12” &amp; 14”</td>
<td>10”, 12” &amp; 14”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glass Options</td>
<td>SMC Frame; Deco / Privacy &amp; Textured / Low-E IG</td>
<td>BTS Frame, PVC Frame; Deco / Privacy &amp; Textured / Low-E / Clear IG</td>
<td>BTS Frame, PVC Frame; Deco / Privacy &amp; Textured / Low-E / Clear IG</td>
<td>BTS Frame, PVC Frame; Deco / Privacy &amp; Textured / Low-E / Clear IG</td>
<td>BTS Frame, PVC Frame; Deco / Privacy &amp; Textured / Low-E / Clear IG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weatherstrip – Hinge</td>
<td>Medium-Reach</td>
<td>Medium-Reach</td>
<td>Medium-Reach</td>
<td>Medium-Reach</td>
<td>Medium-Reach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weatherstrip – Lock</td>
<td>Medium-Reach</td>
<td>Long-Reach</td>
<td>Long-Reach</td>
<td>Long-Reach or Magnetic</td>
<td>Long-Reach or Magnetic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weatherstrip – Head</td>
<td>Medium-Reach</td>
<td>Long-Reach</td>
<td>Long-Reach</td>
<td>Long-Reach or Magnetic</td>
<td>Long-Reach or Magnetic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi-Point Lock</td>
<td>Recommended</td>
<td>Recommended</td>
<td>Recommended</td>
<td>Recommended</td>
<td>Recommended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Strike Plate</td>
<td>Recommended</td>
<td>Recommended</td>
<td>Recommended</td>
<td>Recommended</td>
<td>Recommended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hinges*</td>
<td>Classic-Craft Ball-Bearing</td>
<td>Self-Aligning</td>
<td>Self-Aligning</td>
<td>Self-Aligning</td>
<td>Self-Aligning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame*</td>
<td>Rot-Resistant</td>
<td>Rot-Resistant</td>
<td>Rot-Resistant</td>
<td>Primed Pine</td>
<td>Primed Pine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screens &amp; Screen Accessories Available Colors: Bronze, White</td>
<td>2” Frame, 3” Frame</td>
<td>2” Frame, 3” Frame</td>
<td>2” Frame, 3” Frame</td>
<td>2” Frame, 3” Frame</td>
<td>2” Frame, 3” Frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential Limited Warranty</td>
<td>Lifetime</td>
<td>Lifetime</td>
<td>Lifetime</td>
<td>10 Years</td>
<td>Door: 5 Years / Glass: 10 Years / Pulse 8’0”: 10 Years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For dimensional data, see your Therma-Tru seller or visit thermatru.com for a copy of the Therma-Tru Unit & Rough Opening Sizing Booklet.

*Standard product recommendations shown; additional options may be available.
Independent Laboratory Performance Testing

At the time of manufacture, Therma-Tru exterior door systems (properly assembled with all genuine Therma-Tru components) have been tested under one or more of the following performance specifications: structural load, uniform load deflection, vertical load resistance, air infiltration, water penetration resistance, forced entry resistance, operating forces, force to latch, deglazing resistance, operating cycle performance, impact resistance, sound transmission, thermal performance and solar heat gain performance.


Doors

Recommended Door Overhang – For best performance, all doors should be protected by an overhang. The recommended size is half the distance from the base of the door to the bottom of the overhang. So, as an example, a distance of 10” for this dimension would require an overhang of 5’ minimum. For wetter climates, southern or western exposures, and for double doors, the overhang should be the same as the distance from the base of the door to the bottom of the overhang. In this same example, the dimension is 10” so the overhang should be 10”.

For best performance, double doors to be used in areas with severe weather exposure must be installed using entry alcoves or large soffit overhangs to protect entry unit from exposure. Multi-point locking systems are highly recommended for 8’0” and double door applications.

Doorlights

Doorlights are insulated, and exposed panes are tempered. Optional wood grilles available for clear doorlights and transoms.

Inserts – All glass (except flush-glazed styles) shall be bedded with glazing mastic and secured in doors with screws. Therma-Tru’s SMC and BTS doorlite frames are available for most styles except where noted. SMC and BTS frames shall resist significant deformation by heat up to 200 degrees Fahrenheit, regardless of paint or stain color or placement behind a storm door.

PVC doorlite frames must be finished within 30 days of installation. Failure to do so will increase the chance for product damage of the type that is not covered by the warranty. PVC doorlite frames are not recommended for use behind storm doors or to be painted dark colors, if exposed to direct sunlight.

Decorative Glass & Wrought Iron – Each Therma-Tru decorative glass unit is handcrafted by skilled artisans replicating Old World techniques. Each piece is a unique work of art and many things that would appear to be imperfections (small bubbles, lines and waves within the glass) are normal and are part of the Old World charm.

Condensation occurs naturally in the home, caused by excessive humidity in the air. Often this harmless water vapor can be seen collecting on glass surfaces, such as doorlights. Energy-efficient glass units in Therma-Tru door systems are constructed to keep the glass as warm as possible, reducing condensation build-up. However, there is no such thing as a condensation-free window or doorlight in high-humidity conditions.

A common attribute of true wrought iron doorlights is that a rattle sound may be heard when closing the door. This is solely a function of having real wrought iron which is heavy and has the ability to flex, moving back and forth within a narrow airspace surrounded by glass that has very little flex. This characteristic is not considered a defect or warranty issue.

NOTE: Glass privacy ratings are determined by the 1/2-lite glass size. As a result, the amount of privacy / glass transparency may be more or less than indicated by the privacy rating, based on the glass design and size of the glass that is inserted into the door, sidelite or transom.

Glass designs may differ from depiction due to the size and hand craftsmanship of glass. See your Therma-Tru seller or visit www.thermatru.com for more details.

Components

Adjustable Security Strike Plate – Proprietary adjustable type, permitting in-out adjustment of door in frame, up to 3/16”.

Hinges – Minimum hinge size 4” x 4” x 0.086”.

Ball-bearing hinges are recommended for 8’0” doors, doors using heavy lites (e.g., wrought iron), all 20-Minute Fire-rated fiberglass doors, Impact-rated doors and glass, and all Classic-Craft® doors.

Use of the multi-point locking system is highly recommended for 8’0” and double fiberglass doors. Not recommended for steel doors.

Please be aware that single door units built with public access sills have little resistance to water penetration, and double doors built with these sills have a potential to leak if installed exposed to weather. We recommend that units be installed away from weather under large soffits or overhangs. Use of a sill pan is recommended.

Fiber-Classic and Smooth-Star dentil shelves are not recommended for placement behind storm doors or to be painted dark colors, if exposed to direct sunlight.

Therma-Tru Door Surrounds must be finished within 30 days of installation. Failure to do so will increase the chance for product damage of the type that is not covered by the warranty.

Impact-Rated Products

Impact-rated products must be installed as part of a Therma-Tru door system in compliance with a Therma-Tru product approval. Visit www.thermatru.com for product approvals and full details on WBDR- (Wind-Borne Debris Region) / HVHZ- (High Velocity Hurricane Zone) compliant products. Follow weather and news reports in order to assess severe weather situations and obey local authorities’ shelter and evacuation orders. No product guarantees safety for persons or property, nor makes any premises hurricane- or impact-proof.

Fire-Rating Performance Standards

Fire and building codes vary throughout the country and acceptance of products and labels is left to the discretion of the local authorities.

MODIFICATION OF PRODUCTS DESCRIBED IN THIS BROCHURE WHICH CARRY FIRE RATINGS (DOORS AND FRAMES) MAY VOID THE FIRE RATINGS.

Test conducted by Intertek, Warnock-Hersey.

Limited Warranties

Please be aware of the applicable Therma-Tru Limited Warranty which contains important restrictions, disclaimers, exclusions and conditions, as well as the below listed Installation, Finishing & Maintenance documents, related to the Therma-Tru product purchased (e.g., Fiberglass, Steel, Patio Door Systems), all of which can be obtained from your Therma-Tru seller or found in their entirety at www.thermatru.com:


Installation, Finishing & Maintenance

Installation, finishing and maintenance must be performed according to Therma-Tru’s recommendations to comply with warranty requirements. Obtain a copy of the following documents outlining recommendations from your Therma-Tru seller or find them in their entirety at www.thermatru.com:

- Installation Instructions
- Therma-Tru Fiberglass and Steel Door Systems Recommendations for Proper Finishing and Painting or Staining

NOTE: Finish colors may vary from an actual application due to fluctuations in finishing or the printing of this catalog. See your Therma-Tru seller or visit www.thermatru.com for more details.

Therma-Tru. Owner’s Manual & Warranties

www.thermatru.com/warranty

Please note: Due to ongoing product development, Therma-Tru Corp. reserves the right to make changes in design, materials and specifications without notice.
Classic-Craft
Index

®

276

American Style
Collection
TM

19200T.......................... 53
19210T.......................... 53
19220T.......................... 53
AB30T ........................... 51
ABRT ............................. 51
CCA1100 ....................... 58
CCA1125 ....................... 58
CCA1127 ....................... 58
CCA1133 ....................... 58
CCA1145 ....................... 58
CCA1147 ....................... 58
CCA1149 ....................... 58
CCA1150 ....................... 58
CCA1158 ....................... 58
CCA1166 ....................... 58
CCA1423SL ................... 51
CCA210 ......................... 53
CCA210SL ..................... 53
CCA210XC ..................... 52
CCA210XCSL ................. 52
CCA210XG ..................... 52
CCA210XGSL ................. 52
CCA210XJ ..................... 52
CCA210XJSL ................. 52
CCA210XN ..................... 52
CCA210XNSL ................. 52
CCA210XR ..................... 52
CCA210XRSL ................. 52
CCA211 ......................... 50
CCA211SL ..................... 50
CCA212 ......................... 50
CCA212SL ..................... 50
CCA220 ......................... 53
CCA220SL ..................... 53
CCA220XC ..................... 52
CCA220XCSL ................. 52
CCA220XG ..................... 52
CCA220XGSL ................. 52
CCA220XJ ..................... 52
CCA220XJSL ................. 52
CCA220XN ..................... 52
CCA220XNSL ................. 52
CCA220XR ..................... 52
CCA220XRSL ................. 52
CCA221 ......................... 50
CCA222 ......................... 50
CCA230 ......................... 53
CCA2300 ....................... 56
CCA2300SL ................... 57
CCA2300XC ................... 54
CCA2300XCSL ............... 55
CCA2300XE ................... 54
CCA2300XESL ............... 55
CCA2300XG ................... 54
CCA2300XGSL ............... 55
CCA2300XJ ................... 54
CCA2300XJSL ............... 55
CCA2300XN ................... 54
CCA2300XNSL ............... 55
CCA2300XR ................... 54
CCA2300XRSL ............... 55
CCA230XC ..................... 52
CCA230XG ..................... 52
CCA230XJ ..................... 52
CCA230XN ..................... 52
CCA230XR ..................... 52
CCA231 ......................... 50
CCA2310 ....................... 56
CCA2310SL ................... 57
CCA2310XC ................... 54
CCA2310XCSL ............... 55

CCA2310XE ................... 54
CCA2310XESL ............... 55
CCA2310XG ................... 54
CCA2310XGSL ............... 55
CCA2310XJ ................... 54
CCA2310XJSL ............... 55
CCA2310XN ................... 54
CCA2310XNSL ............... 55
CCA2310XR ................... 54
CCA2310XRSL ............... 55
CCA232 ......................... 50
CCA2320 ....................... 56
CCA2320SL ................... 57
CCA2320XC ................... 54
CCA2320XCSL ............... 55
CCA2320XE ................... 54
CCA2320XESL ............... 55
CCA2320XG ................... 54
CCA2320XGSL ............... 55
CCA2320XJ ................... 54
CCA2320XJSL ............... 55
CCA2320XN ................... 54
CCA2320XNSL ............... 55
CCA2320XR ................... 54
CCA2320XRSL ............... 55
CCA2330 ....................... 56
CCA2330SL ................... 57
CCA2330XC ................... 54
CCA2330XCSL ............... 55
CCA2330XE ................... 54
CCA2330XESL ............... 55
CCA2330XG ................... 54
CCA2330XGSL ............... 55
CCA2330XJ ................... 54
CCA2330XJSL ............... 55
CCA2330XN ................... 54
CCA2330XNSL ............... 55
CCA2330XR ................... 54
CCA2330XRSL ............... 55
CCA2340 ....................... 56
CCA2340SL ................... 57
CCA2340XC ................... 54
CCA2340XCSL ............... 55
CCA2340XE ................... 54
CCA2340XESL ............... 55
CCA2340XG ................... 54
CCA2340XGSL ............... 55
CCA2340XJ ................... 54
CCA2340XJSL ............... 55
CCA2340XN ................... 54
CCA2340XNSL ............... 55
CCA2340XR ................... 54
CCA2340XRSL ............... 55
CCA2350 ....................... 56
CCA2350XC ................... 54
CCA2350XE ................... 54
CCA2350XG ................... 54
CCA2350XJ ................... 54
CCA2350XN ................... 54
CCA2350XR ................... 54
CCA2360 ....................... 56
CCA2360XC ................... 54
CCA2360XE ................... 54
CCA2360XG ................... 54
CCA2360XJ ................... 54
CCA2360XN ................... 54
CCA2360XR ................... 54
CCA2370 ....................... 56
CCA2370XC ................... 54
CCA2370XE ................... 54
CCA2370XG ................... 54
CCA2370XJ ................... 54
CCA2370XN ................... 54

CCA2370XR ................... 54
CCA2380 ....................... 56
CCA2380XC ................... 54
CCA2380XE ................... 54
CCA2380XG ................... 54
CCA2380XJ ................... 54
CCA2380XN ................... 54
CCA2380XR ................... 54
CCA240 ......................... 53
CCA2400 ....................... 56
CCA2400SL ................... 57
CCA2400XC ................... 54
CCA2400XCSL ............... 55
CCA2400XE ................... 54
CCA2400XESL ............... 55
CCA2400XG ................... 54
CCA2400XGSL ............... 55
CCA2400XJ ................... 54
CCA2400XJSL ............... 55
CCA2400XN ................... 54
CCA2400XNSL ............... 55
CCA2400XR ................... 54
CCA2400XRSL ............... 55
CCA240XC ..................... 52
CCA240XG ..................... 52
CCA240XJ ..................... 52
CCA240XN ..................... 52
CCA240XR ..................... 52
CCA2410SL ................... 59
CCA2420SL ................... 59
CCA2430SL ................... 59
CCA260 ......................... 53
CCA260XC ..................... 52
CCA260XG ..................... 52
CCA260XJ ..................... 52
CCA260XN ..................... 52
CCA260XR ..................... 52
CCA3400SL ................... 53
CCA3400XCSL ............... 52
CCA3400XGSL ............... 52
CCA3400XJSL ............... 52
CCA3400XNSL ............... 52
CCA3400XRSL ............... 52
CCA3401SL ................... 50
CCA3402SL ................... 50
CCA3450SL ................... 53
CCA3450XCSL ............... 52
CCA3450XGSL ............... 52
CCA3450XJSL ............... 52
CCA3450XNSL ............... 52
CCA3450XRSL ............... 52
CCA3500XCSL ............... 52
CCA3500XGSL ............... 52
CCA3500XJSL ............... 52
CCA3500XNSL ............... 52
CCA3500XRSL ............... 52
CCA3501SL ................... 50
CCA3502SL ................... 50
CCA3560SL ................... 53
CCA3560XCSL ............... 52
CCA3560XGSL ............... 52
CCA3560XJSL ............... 52
CCA3560XNSL ............... 52
CCA3560XRSL ............... 52
CCA4900 ....................... 57
CCA4900XC ................... 55
CCA4900XE ................... 55
CCA4900XG ................... 55
CCA4900XJ ................... 55
CCA4900XN ................... 55
CCA4900XR ................... 55
CCA4905 ....................... 59
CCA4910L ..................... 57

CCA4910LXC ................. 55
CCA4910LXE ................. 55
CCA4910LXG ................. 55
CCA4910LXJ.................. 55
CCA4910LXN ................. 55
CCA4910LXR ................. 55
CCA4910R ..................... 57
CCA4910RXC ................. 55
CCA4910RXE ................. 55
CCA4910RXG ................. 55
CCA4910RXJ ................. 55
CCA4910RXN................. 55
CCA4910RXR ................. 55
CCA4915L ..................... 59
CCA4915R ..................... 59
CCA4920L ..................... 57
CCA4920LXC ................. 55
CCA4920LXE ................. 55
CCA4920LXG ................. 55
CCA4920LXJ.................. 55
CCA4920LXN ................. 55
CCA4920LXR ................. 55
CCA4920R ..................... 57
CCA4920RXC ................. 55
CCA4920RXE ................. 55
CCA4920RXG ................. 55
CCA4920RXJ ................. 55
CCA4920RXN................. 55
CCA4920RXR ................. 55
CCA4925L ..................... 59
CCA4925R ..................... 59
CCA4930 ....................... 57
CCA4930XC ................... 55
CCA4930XE ................... 55
CCA4930XG ................... 55
CCA4930XJ ................... 55
CCA4930XN ................... 55
CCA4930XR ................... 55
CCA4935 ....................... 59
CCA4940 ....................... 57
CCA4940XC ................... 55
CCA4940XE ................... 55
CCA4940XG ................... 55
CCA4940XJ ................... 55
CCA4940XN ................... 55
CCA4940XR ................... 55
CCA4945 ....................... 59
CCA81100 ..................... 58
CCA81125 ..................... 58
CCA81127 ..................... 58
CCA81133 ..................... 58
CCA81145 ..................... 58
CCA81147 ..................... 58
CCA81149 ..................... 58
CCA81150 ..................... 58
CCA81158 ..................... 58
CCA81166 ..................... 58
CCA81423SL ................. 51
CCA8210 ....................... 53
CCA8210XC ................... 52
CCA8210XG ................... 52
CCA8210XJ ................... 52
CCA8210XN ................... 52
CCA8210XR ................... 52
CCA8211 ....................... 50
CCA8212 ....................... 50
CCA8220 ....................... 53
CCA8220XC ................... 52
CCA8220XG ................... 52
CCA8220XJ ................... 52
CCA8220XN ................... 52
CCA8220XR ................... 52
CCA8221 ....................... 50

CCA8222 ....................... 50
CCA8230 ....................... 53
CCA82300 ..................... 56
CCA82300SL ................. 57
CCA82300XC ................. 54
CCA82300XCSL ............. 55
CCA82300XE ................. 54
CCA82300XESL ............. 55
CCA82300XG ................. 54
CCA82300XGSL ............. 55
CCA82300XJ ................. 54
CCA82300XJSL ............. 55
CCA82300XN ................. 54
CCA82300XNSL ............. 55
CCA82300XR ................. 54
CCA82300XRSL ............. 55
CCA8230XC ................... 52
CCA8230XG ................... 52
CCA8230XJ ................... 52
CCA8230XN ................... 52
CCA8230XR ................... 52
CCA8231 ....................... 50
CCA82310 ..................... 56
CCA82310SL ................. 57
CCA82310XC ................. 54
CCA82310XCSL ............. 55
CCA82310XE ................. 54
CCA82310XESL ............. 55
CCA82310XG ................. 54
CCA82310XGSL ............. 55
CCA82310XJ ................. 54
CCA82310XJSL ............. 55
CCA82310XN ................. 54
CCA82310XNSL ............. 55
CCA82310XR ................. 54
CCA82310XRSL ............. 55
CCA8232 ....................... 50
CCA82320 ..................... 56
CCA82320SL ................. 57
CCA82320XC ................. 54
CCA82320XCSL ............. 55
CCA82320XE ................. 54
CCA82320XESL ............. 55
CCA82320XG ................. 54
CCA82320XGSL ............. 55
CCA82320XJ ................. 54
CCA82320XJSL ............. 55
CCA82320XN ................. 54
CCA82320XNSL ............. 55
CCA82320XR ................. 54
CCA82320XRSL ............. 55
CCA82330 ..................... 56
CCA82330SL ................. 57
CCA82330XC ................. 54
CCA82330XCSL ............. 55
CCA82330XE ................. 54
CCA82330XESL ............. 55
CCA82330XG ................. 54
CCA82330XGSL ............. 55
CCA82330XJ ................. 54
CCA82330XJSL ............. 55
CCA82330XN ................. 54
CCA82330XNSL ............. 55
CCA82330XR ................. 54
CCA82330XRSL ............. 55
CCA82340 ..................... 56
CCA82340SL ................. 57
CCA82340XC ................. 54
CCA82340XCSL ............. 55
CCA82340XE ................. 54
CCA82340XESL ............. 55
CCA82340XG ................. 54
CCA82340XGSL ............. 55

CCA82340XJ ................. 54
CCA82340XJSL ............. 55
CCA82340XN ................. 54
CCA82340XNSL ............. 55
CCA82340XR ................. 54
CCA82340XRSL ............. 55
CCA82350 ..................... 56
CCA82350XC ................. 54
CCA82350XE ................. 54
CCA82350XG ................. 54
CCA82350XJ ................. 54
CCA82350XN ................. 54
CCA82350XR ................. 54
CCA82360 ..................... 56
CCA82360XC ................. 54
CCA82360XE ................. 54
CCA82360XG ................. 54
CCA82360XJ ................. 54
CCA82360XN ................. 54
CCA82360XR ................. 54
CCA82370 ..................... 56
CCA82370XC ................. 54
CCA82370XE ................. 54
CCA82370XG ................. 54
CCA82370XJ ................. 54
CCA82370XN ................. 54
CCA82370XR ................. 54
CCA82380 ..................... 56
CCA82380XC ................. 54
CCA82380XE ................. 54
CCA82380XG ................. 54
CCA82380XJ ................. 54
CCA82380XN ................. 54
CCA82380XR ................. 54
CCA8240 ....................... 53
CCA82400 ..................... 56
CCA82400SL ................. 57
CCA82400XC ................. 54
CCA82400XCSL ............. 55
CCA82400XE ................. 54
CCA82400XESL ............. 55
CCA82400XG ................. 54
CCA82400XGSL ............. 55
CCA82400XJ ................. 54
CCA82400XJSL ............. 55
CCA82400XN ................. 54
CCA82400XNSL ............. 55
CCA82400XR ................. 54
CCA82400XRSL ............. 55
CCA8240XC ................... 52
CCA8240XG ................... 52
CCA8240XJ ................... 52
CCA8240XN ................... 52
CCA8240XR ................... 52
CCA82410SL ................. 59
CCA82420SL ................. 59
CCA82430SL ................. 59
CCA8260 ....................... 53
CCA8260XC ................... 52
CCA8260XG ................... 52
CCA8260XJ ................... 52
CCA8260XN ................... 52
CCA8260XR ................... 52
CCA84900 ..................... 57
CCA84900XC ................. 55
CCA84900XE ................. 55
CCA84900XG ................. 55
CCA84900XJ ................. 55
CCA84900XN ................. 55
CCA84900XR ................. 55
CCA84905 ..................... 59
CCA84910L ................... 57
CCA84910LXC ............... 55


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCA9300</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9310</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9320</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9330</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9340</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9350</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9360</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9370</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9380</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9390</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9400</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9410</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9420</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9430</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9440</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9450</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9460</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9470</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9480</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9490</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9500</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9510</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9520</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9530</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9540</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9550</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9560</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9570</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9580</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9590</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9600</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9610</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9620</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9630</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9640</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9650</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9660</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9670</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9680</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9690</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9700</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9710</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9720</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9730</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9740</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9750</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9760</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9770</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9780</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9790</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9800</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9810</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9820</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9830</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9840</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9850</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9860</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9870</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9880</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9890</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9900</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9910</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9920</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9930</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9940</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9950</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9960</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9970</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9980</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCA9990</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mahogany Collection.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>19020T</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19021T</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19022T</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19023T</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19024T</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19025T</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19026T</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19027T</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19028T</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19029T</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19030T</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19031T</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19032T</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19033T</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19034T</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19035T</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19036T</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19037T</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19038T</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19039T</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19040T</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19041T</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19042T</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19043T</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19044T</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19045T</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19046T</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Rustic Collection.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>19020T</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19021T</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19022T</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19023T</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19024T</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19025T</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19026T</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19027T</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19028T</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19029T</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19030T</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19031T</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19032T</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19033T</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19034T</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19035T</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19036T</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19037T</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19038T</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19039T</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19040T</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19041T</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19042T</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19043T</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19044T</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19045T</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19046T</td>
<td>.............</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Top Left: Smooth-Star Door – S81100; Low-E Glass, Sidelite – S8000SL
Middle Left: Smooth-Star Door – S1100; Low-E Glass with GBGs, Sidelites – S2009SL
Bottom: Classic-Craft American Style Collection, Satin Etch Glass with SDLs, Door – CCA4910RXE, Sidelite – CCA2400XESL
Tools of the Trade
Check out these helpful resources for dealers, builders and remodelers.

Architectural Home Styles Guide
Get inspired to choose entry doors by design with our interactive guide to popular home styles. homestyles.thermatru.com.

Education Center
Learn from the experts in fiberglass doors and test your door IQ on a variety of topics at thermatru.com/learning.

National Home Valuation Study
A stylish new Therma-Tru entry door can increase your home’s perceived value by 4.2% or $18,750 on average.* Learn more and download promotional materials at thermatru.com/curbappeal.

DoorWays™ App
The power to create the perfect entrance is at your fingertips – it’s easier than ever to design and visualize entrances at thermatru.com/doорways.

Consumers Digest Best Buy
Order free, ready-to-use promotional material to promote Classic-Craft and Fiber-Classic in your showroom at thermatru.com/professionals/consumersdigest.

Trade Professionals Online
Find and everything from selling tools and training materials to technical information at thermatru.com/professionals.

*Not based on actual home sales. Not a guarantee of investment returns, increase in value or selling price. Based on a nationwide survey of consumers’ estimates of perceived home value based on exterior appearance. Results may vary based on region and home style. Therma-Tru’s “National Home Valuation Study” was commissioned by Therma-Tru in 2015 and conducted by TNS, and independent provider of internet-based research.

Apple and the Apple logo are trademarks of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. App Store is a service mark of Apple Inc. Android and Google Play are trademarks of Google, Inc.
Download our DoorWays App and visualize the perfect entry for any home and style.

thermatru.com
1-800-THERMA-TRU (843-7628)
1750 Indian Wood Circle
Maumee, OH 43537